# ACM TEMPLATE

UESTC\_Lasagne

Last build at October 16, 2012

# Contents

1	To I	Do List	5
2	注意	<b>本事项</b>	6
3	字符	f串处理	7
	3.1	*AC自动机	7
		3.1.1 指针	7
		3.1.2 非指针	8
	3.2	后缀数组	9
		3.2.1 DC3	9
		3.2.2 DA	11
	3.3	后缀三兄弟	12
		3.3.1 例题	15
	3.4	KMP	22
	3.5	e-KMP	22
	3.6	*Manacher	23
	3.7	*字符串最小表示法	24
	3.8	带*通配符的匹配	25
	WL 111	,	
4	数学		28
	4.1	<i>v</i> //• = =	28
	4.2		28
	4.3	, —· ·	29
	4.4	7444111	29
	4.5		30
	4.6	AN EXILABITATION	33
	4.7		36
	4.8	1	36
	4.9	74 /4/ /2 (1 1224	40
			40
		4.9.2 暴力版本	43
			44
			44
		· <del></del> /-	45
		· · · · · · · ·	45
	4.14	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	45
			45
		V 10 V = =	46
	4.15	费马降阶法	46
	4.16	自适应simp	48
	4.17	组合数求模	48
	4.18	其它公式	50
		4.18.1 拉格朗日插值法	50
		4.18.2 正多面体顶点着色	50
		4.18.3 求和公式	50
		4.18.4 几何公式	51
		4.18.5 小公式	51

5	数据	结构																													52
	5.1	*Splay											 																		52
	5.2	动态树											 																		60
		5.2.1	维护点	点权									 																		60
		5.2.2	维护证	力权									 																		65
	5.3	可持久	化线段	设树																											70
	5.4	treap																													73
	5.5	树链剖																													76
		5.5.1	点权																												
		5.5.2	边权																												82
	5.6	划分树																													
	5.7	树状数																													
	0.1	1/1 1/13/					•	•	•	•	٠	•	 	•	•	•	•	•	•	 •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	00
6	图论																														90
	6.1	优先队	列优件	と的(	dijk	stra	,						 																		90
	6.2	SAP四	版										 																		91
	6.3	费用流	三版										 																		94
	6.4	匈牙利											 																		96
		6.4.1	新版.																												96
		6.4.2	邻接知																												
		6.4.3	邻接着																												
	6.5	一般图	.,	-																											
	6.6	KM.		. –																											101
	0.0	6.6.1	最大加																												101
		6.6.2	自认为	, , , , .		_																									
	6.7	*二维 <sup>5</sup>																													102 $104$
	6.8	强联通				–																									104
	6.9	最大团	•																												
	6.10	双连通																													111
	6.11	烈 割 点 与	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·																												113
		- · · · · · · ·																													
		最优比	· · · · ·																												
	-	全局最	. ,																												118
	0.15	欧拉路																													120
		6.15.1																													
		6.15.2																													
		6.15.3																													
		K短路																													
		稳定婚																													124
	6.18	最小树								•			 						•		•				•				•		126
7	计算	口石																													129
1	リ <del>昇</del> 7.1	ル門 基本函	坐行																												129 129
	1.1	季平图 7.1.1	Point:																												
		•																													
		7.1.2	Line式																												
		7.1.3	距离:																												
		7.1.4	距离:																												130
		7.1.5	距离:																												130
		7.1.6	面积:	多	辺井	΄ς .							 																		131

3

	717	判断:线段相交131
	7.1.7	
7.2	圆 .	
	7.2.1	面积:两圆相交131
	7.2.2	三角形外接圆
	7.2.3	三角形内切圆
	7.2.4	点对圆的两个切点
	7.2.5	两圆公切点
7.9	矩阵	四國なり派
7.3		
	7.3.1	基本矩阵
	7.3.2	刘汝佳的几何教室
7.4	重心	
7.5	KD树	
	7.5.1	例题
7.6	半平面	交
7.7	凸包	
7.8		
7.9	三维凸	
7.10	旋转卡	
	7.10.1	单个凸包151
	7.10.2	两个凸包
	7.10.3	外接矩形151
7.11	二角形	为点个数
1111		无三点共线
	-	有三点共线且点有类别之分
7 10		
7.12	最近点	•
	7.12.1	类快排算法
	7.12.2	随机增量法
7.13	多圆面	积并
	7.13.1	去重
	7.13.2	圆并
7 1/		与多边形面积交
	精度问	
7.15	1147241	
	7.15.1	浮点数为啥会有精度问题164
	7.15.2	±
		eps带来的函数越界
	7.15.4	输出陷阱I
	7.15.5	输出陷阱II
	7.15.6	范围越界
	7.15.7	关于set
	7.15.7	输入值波动过大166
	7.15.9	一些建议
搜索	<b>&gt;</b>	107
		167
8.1		g Links
	8.1.1	估价函数
	0 1 0	DI V 167

UESTC\_Lasagne

8

9	动态	规划	171
	9.1	斜率优化	171
	9.2	RMQ二版	172
	9.3	二维LIS	172
	9.4	插头DP	173
10	杂物		180
	10.1	高精度数	180
	10.2	整数外挂	181
	10.3	Java	181
		10.3.1 文件操作	181
		10.3.2 优先队列	182
		10.3.3 Map	182
		10.3.4 sort	182
	10.4	hashmap	183
	10.5	C++&STL常用函数	184
		10.5.1 lower_bound/upper_bound	184
		10.5.2 rotate	185
		10.5.3 nth_element	185
		10.5.4 bitset	185
		10.5.5 multimap	186
	10.6	位运算	188
		10.6.1 基本操作	
		10.6.2 枚举长为 $n$ 含 $k$ 个1的 $01$ 串	188
	10.7	其它	
		10.7.1 对跑脚本	

# 1 To Do List

所有带\*的内容。。。

可以从原来的模板里面继承一些好东西过来。

set,map,multiset等的搞基用法,以及注意事项。

生成树计数

# 2 注意事项

106数量级慎用后缀数组

TLE的时候要冷静哟。。

思考的时候结合具体步骤来的话 会体会到一些不同的东西

C++与G++是很不一样的。。。

map套字符串是很慢的。。。

栈会被记录内存。。。

浮点数最短路要注意取<来判断更新。。。

注意 long long

不要相信.size()

重复利用数组时 小心数组范围

先构思代码框架 每当实际拍马框架变化时 停手 重新思考

有时候四边形不等式也是帮得上忙的 dp 优化是可以水的

结构体里面带数组会非常慢,有时候 BFS 把数组压成数字会快很多。

```
1 | void fun(int a[])
2 | {
3 | printf("%d\n", sizeof(a));
4 | }
```

结果是 sizeof(a[0]),如果传数组指针然后要清空的话不要用 sizeof。

sqrt 某些时候会出现 sqrt(-0.00)的问题。

将code::blocks的默认终端改成gnome-terminal

```
1 gnome-terminal -t $TITLE -x
```

最小割割集找法在残量网络中从源点出发能到的点集记为S原图中S到S'的边即是最小割集 double全局变量初始值可能不是0

# 3 字符串处理

## 3.1 \*AC自动机

#### 3.1.1 指针

```
const int CHAR=26;
  const int TOTLEN=500000;
   const int MAXLEN=1000000;
4
   struct Vertex
5
   {
6
       Vertex *fail, *next[CHAR];
       Vertex(){}
       Vertex(bool flag)//为什么要这样写?
8
9
10
            fail=0;
11
            memset(next,0,sizeof(next));
12
       }
13
   };
14
  int size;
   Vertex vertex[TOTLEN+1];
  void init()
16
17
   {
18
       vertex[0] = Vertex(0);
19
       size=1;
20
   }
21
   void add(Vertex *pos,int cha)
22
   {
23
       vertex[size] = Vertex(0);
24
       pos -> next [cha] = & vertex [size++];
25
26
   void add(vector<int> s)
27
   {
28
       int l=s.size();
29
       Vertex *pos=&vertex[0];
30
       for (int i=0; i<1; i++)
31
32
            if (pos->next[s[i]] == NULL)
33
                add(pos,s[i]);
34
            pos=pos->next[s[i]];
       }
35
36
37
   void bfs()
38
   {
39
       queue < Vertex *> que;
40
       Vertex *u=&vertex[0];
41
       for (int i=0; i < CHAR; i++)
42
            if (u->next[i]!=NULL)
43
            {
```

```
44
                 que.push(u->next[i]);
45
                 u->next[i]->fail=u;
            }
46
47
            else
48
                 u - next[i] = u;
49
        u->fail=NULL;
        while (!que.empty())
50
51
        ₹
52
            u=que.front();
53
            que.pop();
54
            for (int i=0; i<CHAR; i++)</pre>
55
                 if (u->next[i]!=NULL)
56
                 {
57
                      que.push(u->next[i]);
58
                      u->next[i]->fail=u->fail->next[i];
59
                 }
60
                 else
61
                      u->next[i]=u->fail->next[i];
62
        }
63 | }
         非指针
   3.1.2
1
   struct Trie
2
3
        int next[50][10], fail[50];
4
        bool end [50];
 5
        int L,root;
 6
 7
        int newNode()
8
        {
9
            for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++)
10
                 next[L][i] = -1;
            end[L] = false;
11
12
            return L++;
        }
13
14
15
        void Init()
16
17
            L = 0;
18
            root = newNode();
19
        }
20
21
        void Insert(char s[])
22
23
            int now = root;
24
            for (int i = 0; s[i] != 0; i++)
25
26
                 if (next[now][s[i]-'0'] == -1)
```

```
27
                    next[now][s[i]-'0'] = newNode();
28
                now = next[now][s[i]-'0'];
            }
29
30
            end[now] = true;
31
       }
32
33
       void Build()
34
       ₹
35
            queue < int > Q;
36
            for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++)
37
                if (next[root][i] == -1)
                    next[root][i] = root;
38
39
                else
40
                {
                    fail[next[root][i]] = root;
41
42
                    Q.push(next[root][i]);
43
                }
44
            while (!Q.empty())
45
            {
46
                int now = Q.front();
47
                Q.pop();
48
                end[now] |= end[fail[now]];
                for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++)
49
50
                    if (next[now][i] == -1)
51
                         next[now][i] = next[fail[now]][i];
52
                    else
53
                    {
54
                         fail[next[now][i]] = next[fail[now]][i];
55
                         Q.push(next[now][i]);
                    }
56
57
            }
       }
58
59 | };
   3.2
        后缀数组
   3.2.1
         DC3
   所有下标都是0 n-1, height[0]无意义。
1 / / 所有相关数组都要开三倍
2
  const int maxn = 300010;
  # define F(x) ((x)/3+((x)%3==1?0:tb))
  # define G(x) ((x)<tb?(x)*3+1:((x)-tb)*3+2)
   int wa[maxn * 3], wb[maxn * 3], wv[maxn * 3], ws[maxn * 3];
6
   int c0(int *r, int a, int b)
7
   {
       return r[a] == r[b] && r[a + 1] == r[b + 1] && r[a + 2] == r[
8
          b + 2];
9
  }
```

```
10 | int c12(int k, int *r, int a, int b)
11
   {
12
       if (k == 2) return r[a] < r[b] || r[a] == r[b] && c12(1, r, a)
           + 1, b + 1);
13
       else return r[a] < r[b] || r[a] == r[b] && wv[a + 1] < wv[b +
           1];
14 | }
15
  void sort(int *r, int *a, int *b, int n, int m)
16
   {
17
       int i;
18
       for (i = 0; i < n; i++) wv[i] = r[a[i]];
19
       for (i = 0; i < m; i++) ws[i] = 0;
20
       for (i = 0; i < n; i++) ws [wv[i]]++;
21
       for (i = 1; i < m; i++) ws[i] += ws[i - 1];
22
       for (i = n - 1; i \ge 0; i--) b[--ws[wv[i]]] = a[i];
23
       return;
24
  }
25
   void dc3(int *r, int *sa, int n, int m)
26
   {
27
       int i, j, *rn = r + n, *san = sa + n, ta = 0, tb = (n + 1) / (n + 1)
          3, tbc = 0, p;
28
       r[n] = r[n + 1] = 0;
29
       for (i = 0; i < n; i++) if (i % 3 != 0) wa[tbc++] = i;
30
       sort(r + 2, wa, wb, tbc, m);
31
       sort(r + 1, wb, wa, tbc, m);
32
       sort(r, wa, wb, tbc, m);
33
       for (p = 1, rn[F(wb[0])] = 0, i = 1; i < tbc; i++)
34
           rn[F(wb[i])] = c0(r, wb[i - 1], wb[i]) ? p - 1 : p++;
35
       if (p < tbc) dc3(rn, san, tbc, p);
36
       else for (i = 0; i < tbc; i++) san[rn[i]] = i;
       for (i = 0; i < tbc; i++) if (san[i] < tb) wb[ta++] = san[i]
37
          * 3;
38
       if (n \% 3 == 1) wb[ta++] = n - 1;
39
       sort(r, wb, wa, ta, m);
40
       for (i = 0; i < tbc; i++) wv[wb[i] = G(san[i])] = i;
       for (i = 0, j = 0, p = 0; i < ta \&\& j < tbc; p++)
41
42
           sa[p] = c12(wb[j] \% 3, r, wa[i], wb[j]) ? wa[i++] : wb[j]
              ++];
43
       for (; i < ta; p++) sa[p] = wa[i++];
44
       for (; j < tbc; p++) sa[p] = wb[j++];
45
  }
46
   //str和sa也要三倍
47
   void da(int str[], int sa[], int rank[], int height[], int n, int
       m)
   {
48
49
       for (int i = n; i < n * 3; i++)
50
           str[i] = 0;
       dc3 (str, sa, n + 1, m);
51
```

```
52
       int i, j, k;
53
       for (i = 0; i < n; i++)
54
55
            sa[i] = sa[i + 1];
56
            rank[sa[i]] = i;
57
58
       for (i = 0, j = 0, k = 0; i < n; height[rank[i ++]] = k)
            if (rank[i] > 0)
59
60
                for (k ? k-- : 0 , j = sa[rank[i] - 1]; i + k < n &&
                   j + k < n \&\&
61
                         str[i + k] == str[j + k]; k ++);
62 | }
```

#### 3.2.2 DA

这份似乎就没啥要注意的了。

```
1 | const int maxn = 200010;
2 | int wx[maxn], wy[maxn], *x, *y, wss[maxn], wv[maxn];
3
4 | bool cmp(int *r, int n, int a, int b, int 1)
5
   {
6
       return a+1 < n \&\& b+1 < n \&\& r[a] == r[b] \&\&r[a+1] == r[b+1];
   }
   void da(int str[],int sa[],int rank[],int height[],int n,int m)
8
9
10
       int *s = str;
11
       int *x=wx, *y=wy, *t, p;
12
       int i, j;
       for(i=0; i<m; i++)wss[i]=0;
13
14
       for(i=0; i<n; i++)wss[x[i]=s[i]]++;
15
       for(i=1; i<m; i++)wss[i]+=wss[i-1];
16
       for(i=n-1; i>=0; i--)sa[--wss[x[i]]]=i;
17
       for (j=1, p=1; p < n && j < n; j*=2, m=p)
       {
18
19
            for (i=n-j, p=0; i < n; i++)y[p++]=i;
20
            for (i=0; i< n; i++) if (sa[i]-j>=0) y [p++]=sa[i]-j;
21
            for (i=0; i< n; i++) wv[i] = x[v[i]];
22
            for(i=0; i<m; i++)wss[i]=0;
23
            for(i=0; i<n; i++)wss[wv[i]]++;
24
            for(i=1; i<m; i++)wss[i]+=wss[i-1];
25
            for(i=n-1; i>=0; i--)sa[--wss[wv[i]]]=y[i];
26
            for (t=x, x=y, y=t, p=1, i=1, x[sa[0]]=0; i < n; i++)
27
                x[sa[i]] = cmp(y,n,sa[i-1],sa[i],j)?p-1:p++;
28
29
       for(int i=0; i<n; i++) rank[sa[i]]=i;
30
       for(int i=0, j=0, k=0; i<n; height[rank[i++]]=k)</pre>
31
            if(rank[i]>0)
```

```
32 | for(k?k--:0,j=sa[rank[i]-1]; i+k < n && j+k < n && str[i+k]==str[j+k]; k++);
33 |}
```

## 3.3 后缀三兄弟

```
1 #include <cstdio>
2 | #include <cstring>
  #include <algorithm>
4 using namespace std;
5
   const int CHAR = 26;
  const int MAXN = 100000;
7
   struct SAM_Node
8
   {
9
       SAM_Node *fa,*next[CHAR];
10
       int len;
11
       int id, pos;
12
       SAM_Node() {}
13
       SAM_Node(int _len)
14
       {
15
            fa = 0;
16
            len = _len;
17
            memset(next,0,sizeof(next));
18
       }
   };
19
20
   SAM_Node SAM_node[MAXN * 2], *SAM_root, *SAM_last;
21
   int SAM_size;
22
  SAM_Node *newSAM_Node(int len)
23
   {
24
       SAM_node[SAM_size] = SAM_Node(len);
25
       SAM_node[SAM_size].id=SAM_size;
26
       return &SAM_node[SAM_size++];
27
28
   SAM_Node *newSAM_Node(SAM_Node *p)
29
   {
30
       SAM_node[SAM_size] = *p;
31
       SAM_node[SAM_size].id=SAM_size;
32
       return &SAM_node[SAM_size++];
  }
33
34
  void SAM_init()
35
   {
36
       SAM_size = 0;
37
       SAM_root = SAM_last = newSAM_Node(0);
38
       SAM_node[0].pos=0;
39
40
   void SAM_add(int x,int len)
41
42
       SAM_Node *p = SAM_last, *np = newSAM_Node(p->len + 1);
```

```
43
        np->pos=len;
44
         SAM_last = np;
45
         for (; p \&\& !p->next[x]; p = p->fa)
46
              p \rightarrow next[x] = np;
47
         if (!p)
48
         {
49
              np->fa = SAM_root;
50
              return ;
51
         }
52
         SAM_Node *q = p->next[x];
53
         if (q\rightarrow len == p\rightarrow len + 1)
54
55
              np \rightarrow fa = q;
56
              return ;
57
         }
58
         SAM_Node *nq = newSAM_Node(q);
59
        nq \rightarrow len = p \rightarrow len + 1;
60
         q \rightarrow fa = nq;
61
        np \rightarrow fa = nq;
62
         for (; p \&\& p - next[x] == q; p = p - fa)
63
              p - next[x] = nq;
64
   }
65
   void SAM_build(char *s)
66
67
         SAM_init();
68
         int l = strlen(s);
69
         for (int i = 0; i < 1; i++)
              SAM_add(s[i] - 'a',i+1);
70
71
   }
72
73
   SAM_Node * SAM_add(SAM_Node *p, int x, int len)
74
75
         SAM_Node *np = newSAM_Node(p->len + 1);
76
        np -> pos = len;
77
         SAM_last = np;
78
         for (; p \&\& !p->next[x]; p = p->fa)
79
              p \rightarrow next[x] = np;
80
         if (!p)
81
         {
82
              np->fa = SAM_root;
83
              return np;
84
         }
85
         SAM_Node *q = p->next[x];
86
         if (q\rightarrow len == p\rightarrow len + 1)
87
         {
88
              np \rightarrow fa = q;
89
              return np;
         }
90
```

```
91
         SAM_Node *nq = newSAM_Node(q);
92
        nq \rightarrow len = p \rightarrow len + 1;
93
         q \rightarrow fa = nq;
94
        np \rightarrow fa = nq;
95
         for (; p \&\& p - next[x] == q; p = p - fa)
96
             p - next[x] = nq;
97
         return np;
98
    }
    void SAM_build(char *s)//多串建立 注意SAM_init()的调用
99
100
101
         int l = strlen(s);
102
         SAM_Node *p = SAM_root;
103
         for (int i = 0; i < 1; i++)
104
         {
105
             if (!p->next[s[i] - 'a'] || !(p->next[s[i] - 'a']->len ==
                  i + 1))
106
                  p=SAM_add(p,s[i] - 'a', i + 1);
107
             else
                  p = p->next[s[i] - 'a'];
108
109
         }
110
    }
111
112
    struct ST_Node
113
114
         ST_Node *next[CHAR],*fa;
115
         int len, pos;
116
    }ST_node[MAXN*2],*ST_root;
    int Sufpos[MAXN];
117
118
    void ST_add(int u,int v,int chr,int len)
119
    {
120
         ST_node[u].next[chr]=&ST_node[v];
121
         ST_node[v].len=len;
122
123
    void init(int n)
124
    {
125
         for (int i=0; i < n; i++)
126
         {
127
             ST_node[i].pos=-1;
128
             ST_node[i].fa=0;
129
             memset(ST_node[i].next,0,sizeof(ST_node[i].next));
130
         }
131
         ST_node[0].pos=0;
132
         ST_root=&ST_node[0];
133
134
    void ST_build(char *s)
135
    {
136
         int n=strlen(s);
137
         reverse(s,s+n);
```

```
138
        SAM_build(s);
139
        init(SAM_size);
140
        for (int i=1;i<SAM_size;i++)</pre>
141
142
             ST_add(SAM_node[i].fa->id,SAM_node[i].id,s[SAM_node[i].
                pos-SAM_node[i].fa->len-1]-'a', SAM_node[i].len-
                SAM_node[i].fa->len);
143
             if (SAM_node[i].pos == SAM_node[i].len)
144
             {
145
                 Sufpos[n-SAM_node[i].pos+1]=i;
146
                 ST_node[i].pos=n-SAM_node[i].pos+1;
147
             }
148
        }
    }
149
150
151
    int rank[MAXN], sa[MAXN+1];
152
    int height[MAXN];
153
    int L;
154
    void ST_dfs(ST_Node *p)
155
    {
156
        if (p->pos!=-1)
157
             sa[L++]=p->pos;
        for (int i=0;i<CHAR;i++)
158
159
             if (p->next[i])
160
                 ST_dfs(p->next[i]);
161
162
    char s[MAXN+1];
    int main()
163
164
    {
165
        gets(s);
166
        ST_build(s);
167
        L=0;
168
        ST_dfs(ST_root);
169
        int n=strlen(s);
170
        for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
171
             sa[i] = sa[i+1] - 1;
172
        for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
             rank[sa[i]]=i;
173
174
        reverse(s,s+n);
175
        for (int i=0, j=0, k=0; i<n; height[rank[i++]]=k)
176
             if (rank[i])
177
                 for (k?k--:0, j=sa[rank[i]-1]; s[i+k]==s[j+k]; k++);
178 | }
          例题
    3.3.1
 1 | #include <iostream >
   #include <algorithm>
 3 | #include <cstdio>
```

```
4 | #include <cstring>
5
   using namespace std;
6
7
   const int CHAR = 26;
   const int MAXN = 100000;
8
9
10
  struct SAM_Node
11
   {
12
       SAM_Node *fa,*next[CHAR];
13
       int len;
14
       int id;
15
       int mat[9];
       SAM_Node() {}
16
       SAM_Node(int _len)
17
18
       {
19
            fa = 0;
20
            len = _len;
21
            memset(mat,0,sizeof(mat));
22
            memset(next,0,sizeof(next));
23
       }
   };
24
   SAM_Node SAM_node[MAXN*2],*SAM_root,*SAM_last;
26
   int SAM_size;
27
  SAM_Node *newSAM_Node(int len)
28
   {
29
       SAM_node[SAM_size] = SAM_Node(len);
30
       SAM_node[SAM_size].id = SAM_size;
31
       return &SAM_node[SAM_size++];
32
33
   SAM_Node *newSAM_Node(SAM_Node *p)
34
35
       SAM_node[SAM_size] = *p;
36
       SAM_node[SAM_size].id = SAM_size;
37
       return &SAM_node[SAM_size++];
38 | }
39
   void SAM_init()
40
   {
41
       SAM_size = 0;
42
       SAM_root = SAM_last = newSAM_Node(0);
43
44
   void SAM_add(int x,int len)
45
   {
46
       SAM_Node *p = SAM_last,*np = newSAM_Node(p->len+1);
47
       SAM_last = np;
48
       for (; p&&!p->next[x]; p=p->fa)
49
           p - next[x] = np;
50
       if (!p)
51
       {
```

```
52
             np->fa = SAM_root;
53
             return;
        }
54
55
        SAM_Node *q = p->next[x];
56
        if (q->len == p->len+1)
57
        {
58
             np \rightarrow fa = q;
59
             return;
60
        SAM_Node *nq = newSAM_Node(q);
61
62
        nq \rightarrow len = p \rightarrow len + 1;
63
        q \rightarrow fa = nq;
64
        np \rightarrow fa = nq;
65
        for (; p\&\&p->next[x] == q; p = p->fa)
66
             p \rightarrow next[x] = nq;
67
   }
68
   int getid(char ch)
69
70
        return ch-'a';
71
72
   void SAM_build(char *s)
73
   {
74
        SAM_init();
75
        int l = strlen(s);
76
        for (int i = 0; i < 1; i++)
77
             SAM_add(getid(s[i]),i+1);
78 | }
79
   char s[10][MAXN+1];
80 | int ans;
81 | int head [MAXN*2];
82
   struct Edge
83
84
        int to, next;
85 \mid \} \text{ edge}[MAXN*2];
   int M;
86
87
   int n;
88
   void add_edge(int u,int v)
89
90
        edge[M].to=v;
91
        edge[M].next=head[u];
92
        head [u] = M++;
93
   }
94
   void dfs(int u)
95
   {
96
        for (int i=head[u]; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
97
        {
98
             int v=edge[i].to;
99
             dfs(v);
```

```
100
             for (int j=0; j< n-1; j++)
101
                  SAM_node[u].mat[j]=max(SAM_node[v].mat[j],SAM_node[u
                     ].mat[j]);
        }
102
103
        int tmp=SAM_node[u].len;
104
        for (int i=0; i< n-1; i++)
105
             tmp=min(tmp,SAM_node[u].mat[i]);
106
        ans=max(ans,tmp);
107
108
    int main()
109
    {
110
111
        while (scanf("%s",s[n])!=EOF)
112
             n++;
113
        int L=strlen(s[0]);
114
        ans=M=0;
115
        SAM_build(s[0]);
116
        for (int j=1; j < n; j++)
117
        {
             int l=strlen(s[j]),len=0;
118
119
             SAM_Node *p=SAM_root;
120
             for (int i=0; i<1; i++)
121
             {
122
                  if (p->next[getid(s[j][i])])
123
                  {
124
                      p=p->next[getid(s[j][i])];
                      p->mat[j-1]=max(p->mat[j-1],++len);
125
                  }
126
127
                  else
128
                  {
129
                      while (p && !p->next[getid(s[j][i])])
130
                           p=p->fa;
131
                      if (!p)
132
                      {
                           p=SAM_root;
133
134
                           len=0;
135
                      }
136
                      else
137
                      {
138
                           len=p->len+1;
139
                           p=p->next[getid(s[j][i])];
140
141
                      p->mat[j-1]=max(p->mat[j-1],len);
                  }
142
143
             }
144
        }
145
        memset(head, -1,4*SAM_size);
146
        for (int i=1; i<SAM_size; i++)</pre>
```

```
147
            add_edge(SAM_node[i].fa->id,i);
148
        dfs(0);
149
        printf("%d\n",ans);
150
        return 0;
151 | }
      LCS2
 1 | #include <iostream >
   #include <algorithm>
 3 | #include <cstdio>
 4 | #include <cstring>
   using namespace std;
 6
 7
   const int CHAR = 26;
    const int MAXN = 100000;
 10
   struct SAM_Node
11
12
        SAM_Node *fa,*next[CHAR];
13
        int len;
14
        int id;
15
        int mat[9];
16
        SAM_Node() {}
17
        SAM_Node(int _len)
 18
 19
            fa = 0;
20
            len = _len;
21
            memset(mat,0,sizeof(mat));
22
            memset(next,0,sizeof(next));
23
        }
24
   };
    SAM_Node SAM_node[MAXN*2],*SAM_root,*SAM_last;
    int SAM_size;
27
    SAM_Node *newSAM_Node(int len)
28
    {
29
        SAM_node[SAM_size] = SAM_Node(len);
30
        SAM_node[SAM_size].id = SAM_size;
31
        return &SAM_node[SAM_size++];
32
   }
33
    SAM_Node *newSAM_Node(SAM_Node *p)
34
    {
35
        SAM_node[SAM_size] = *p;
36
        SAM_node[SAM_size].id = SAM_size;
37
        return &SAM_node[SAM_size++];
38
39
   void SAM_init()
40
41
        SAM_size = 0;
```

```
42
        SAM_root = SAM_last = newSAM_Node(0);
   }
43
44
   void SAM_add(int x,int len)
45
46
        SAM_Node *p = SAM_last,*np = newSAM_Node(p->len+1);
47
        SAM_last = np;
        for (; p&&!p->next[x]; p=p->fa)
48
49
             p \rightarrow next[x] = np;
50
        if (!p)
51
        {
52
             np->fa = SAM_root;
53
             return;
54
        }
55
        SAM_Node *q = p->next[x];
56
        if (q\rightarrow len == p\rightarrow len+1)
57
        {
58
             np \rightarrow fa = q;
59
             return;
60
        }
61
        SAM_Node *nq = newSAM_Node(q);
62
        nq \rightarrow len = p \rightarrow len + 1;
63
        q \rightarrow fa = nq;
64
        np \rightarrow fa = nq;
        for (; p\&\&p->next[x] == q; p = p->fa)
65
66
             p - next[x] = nq;
67
68
   int getid(char ch)
69
   {
70
        return ch-'a';
71
72
   void SAM_build(char *s)
73
   {
74
        SAM_init();
75
        int l = strlen(s);
        for (int i = 0; i < 1; i++)
76
77
             SAM_add(getid(s[i]),i+1);
78 | }
79 \mid char s[MAXN+1];
80 | int ans;
   int head[MAXN*2];
82 | struct Edge
83
   {
84
        int to, next;
85 \mid \} \text{ edge}[MAXN*2];
86 | int M;
87 | int n;
88 | void add_edge(int u,int v)
89 | {
```

```
90
        edge[M].to=v;
91
        edge[M].next=head[u];
92
        head[u]=M++;
93
   }
94
    void dfs(int u)
95
    {
96
        for (int i=head[u]; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
97
        ₹
98
             int v=edge[i].to;
99
             /*for (int j=0; j<n; j++)
100
                 SAM_node[v].mat[j]=max(SAM_node[v].mat[j],SAM_node[u
                    ].mat[j]);*/
101
             dfs(v);
102
             for (int j=0; j < n; j++)
103
                 SAM_node[u].mat[j]=max(SAM_node[v].mat[j],SAM_node[u
                    ].mat[j]);
104
        }
105
        int tmp=SAM_node[u].len;
106
        for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
107
             tmp=min(tmp,SAM_node[u].mat[i]);
108
        ans=max(ans,tmp);
109
    }
110
    int main()
111
    {
112
        //freopen("in.txt","r",stdin);
113
        //freopen("out.txt","w",stdout);
114
        n=0;
115
        gets(s);
        SAM_build(s);
116
117
        while (gets(s))
118
        {
119
             int l=strlen(s),len=0;
120
             SAM_Node *p=SAM_root;
121
             for (int i=0; i<1; i++)
122
123
                 if (p->next[getid(s[i])])
124
                 {
125
                      p=p->next[getid(s[i])];
126
                      p->mat[n]=max(p->mat[n],++len);
127
                 }
128
                 else
129
                 {
130
                      while (p && !p->next[getid(s[i])])
131
                          p=p->fa;
132
                      if (!p)
133
                      ₹
134
                          p=SAM_root;
135
                          len=0;
```

```
136
                       }
137
                       else
138
                       {
139
                            len=p->len+1;
140
                           p=p->next[getid(s[i])];
141
142
                       p->mat[n]=max(p->mat[n],len);
143
144
                  //printf("%d %d %d\n",i,len,p->id);
             }
145
146
             n++;
147
         memset(head, -1, 4*SAM_size);
148
149
         for (int i=1; i<SAM_size; i++)</pre>
150
              add_edge(SAM_node[i].fa->id,i);
151
         dfs(0);
152
         printf("%d\n",ans);
153
         return 0;
154 | }
```

#### 3.4 KMP

求A[0..i]的一个后缀最多能匹配B的前缀多长。 先对B进行自匹配然后与A匹配。 KMP[i]就是对应答案,p[i]+1是B[0..i]的一个后缀最多能匹配B的前缀多长。

```
1 // 自匹配过程
  int j;
2
  p [0] = j = -1;
4
  for ( int i = 1; i < lb; i++)
5
  {
6
       while (j \ge 0 \&\& b[j + 1] != b[i]) j = p[j];
7
       if (b[j + 1] == b[i]) j ++;
8
       p[i] = j;
  }
9
  |//下面是匹配过程
  j = -1;
11
  for ( int i = 0; i < la; i++)
12
13
14
       while (j \ge 0 \&\& b[j + 1] != a[i]) j = p[j];
15
       if (b[j + 1] == a[i]) j ++;
       KMP[i] = j + 1;
16
17 | }
```

#### 3.5 e-KMP

求A[i..len-1]和B的最长公共前缀有多长。 先对B进行自匹配然后与A匹配。 eKMP[i]就是对应答案。p[i]是B[i..len-1]和B的最长公共前缀有多长。

```
1 //自匹配过程
2 | int j = 0;
```

```
while (j < lb \&\& b[j] == b[j + 1])
       j++;
4
  |p[0] = lb, p[1] = j;
5
   int k = 1;
   for (int i = 2; i < lb; i++)
8
9
       int Len = k + p[k] - 1, L = p[i - k];
10
       if (L < Len - i + 1)
11
            p[i] = L;
12
       else
13
       {
14
            j = max(0, Len - i + 1);
15
            while (i + j < lb \&\& b[i + j] == b[j])
16
                j++;
17
            p[i] = j, k = i;
18
       }
19
   }
20
   //下面是匹配过程
21
   j = 0;
   while (j < la && j < lb && a[j] == b[j])
23
       j++;
24
   eKMP[0] = j;
25
   k = 0;
26
   for (int i = 1; i < la; i++)
27
   {
28
       int Len = k + eKMP[k] - 1, L = p[i - k];
29
       if (L < Len - i + 1)
30
            eKMP[i] = L;
31
       else
32
       {
33
            j = max(0, Len - i + 1);
34
            while (i + j < la && j < lb && a[i + j] == b[j])
35
                j++;
36
            eKMP[i] = j, k = i;
37
       }
38 | }
```

## 3.6 \*Manacher

待整理

```
9
             1 = 0;
10
             a[1++] = '.';
             a[l++] = ',';
11
12
             for (int i = 0; i < len; i++)
13
             {
14
                 a[1++] = s[i];
15
                 a[1++] = ',';
             }
16
17
             pnow = 0;
18
             res = 0;
19
             for (int i = 1; i < 1; i++)
20
21
                 if (pnow > i)
22
                      p[i] = min(p[2*pid-i],pnow-i);
23
                 else
24
                      p[i] = 1;
25
                 for (;a[i-p[i]] == a[i+p[i]];p[i]++);
26
                 if (i+p[i] > pnow)
27
                 {
28
                      pnow = i+p[i];
29
                      pid = i;
30
                 }
31
                 if (p[i] > res)
32
                 {
33
                      res = p[i];
34
                      resid = i;
35
                 }
             }
36
37
             for (int i = resid - res + 2; i < resid + res - 1; i + = 2)
38
                 printf("%c",a[i]);
39
             printf("\n");
40
        }
41
        return 0;
42 | }
```

# 3.7 \*字符串最小表示法

```
1
   int Gao(char a[],int len)
2
   {
3
     int i = 0, j = 1, k = 0;
4
     while (i < len && j < len && k < len)
5
6
       int cmp = a[(j+k)\%len]-a[(i+k)\%len];
7
       if (cmp == 0)
8
          k++;
9
       else
10
       {
11
          if (cmp > 0)
```

```
12
            j += k+1;
13
          else
14
            i += k+1;
15
          if (i == j) j++;
16
          k = 0;
17
       }
18
     }
19
     return min(i,j);
20 | }
        带*通配符的匹配
   3.8
1 #include <iostream>
   #include <algorithm>
3 | #include <cstdio>
4 | #include <cstring>
  using namespace std;
6
7
   char a[110], b[110], sp[110][110], tot, place[110];
   int n,la,lb,ll;
10
   bool check(int id, int pos)
11
12
       for (int i = 0; sp[id][i] != 0; i++)
13
            if (b[pos+i] != sp[id][i])
14
                 return false;
15
       return true;
   }
16
17
18
   bool check()
19
20
       lb = strlen(b);
21
       int pre = 0;
22
       for (int i = 0; i < tot; i++)
23
24
            bool find = false;
25
            for (int j = pre; j < lb; j++)
26
                 if (check(i,j) == true)
27
                 {
28
                     place[i] = j;
29
                     pre = place[i]+1;
30
                     find = true;
31
                     break;
32
                 }
33
            if (find == false)
                                  return false;
34
35
       if (a[0] != '*')
36
            if (place[0] != 0)
37
                 return false;
```

```
38
        if (a[la-1] != '*')
            if (check(tot-1,lb-ll) == false)
39
40
                 return false;
41
        return true;
42
   }
43
   int main()
44
45
   {
46
        while (scanf("%s",a) != EOF)
47
48
            tot = 0;
49
            for (int i = 0; a[i] != 0; i++)
50
                 if (a[i] != '*')
51
                 {
52
                     int j;
53
                     for (j = i; a[j] != 0 \&\& a[j] != '*'; j++)
54
                          sp[tot][j-i] = a[j];
55
                     sp[tot++][j-i] = 0;
56
                     i = j;
57
                 }
58
            la = strlen(a);
59
            ll = strlen(sp[tot-1]);
60
            scanf("%d",&n);
61
            for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
62
            {
63
                 scanf("%s",b);
64
                 if (check() == true)
65
                     puts(b);
66
            }
67
        }
68
        return 0;
69 }
   /*
70
  Sample Input 1
   *.*
73
   4
74 | main.c
75 a.out
76 | readme
77
   yacc
78
79 Sample Input 2
  *a*a*a
80
81
   4
82
   aaa
83
  aaaaa
84 | aaaaax
85 abababa
```

```
86 | Sample Output 1 88 main.c 89 a.out 90 91 Sample Output 2 92 aaa 93 aaaaa 94 abababa 95 */
```

# 4 数学

## 4.1 扩展GCD

```
求ax+by=gcd(a,b)的一组解
  long long ex_gcd(long long a,long long b,long long &x,long long &
      y)
2
   {
3
       if (b)
4
       {
5
            long long ret = ex_gcd(b,a%b,x,y),tmp = x;
6
            x = y;
7
            y = tmp-(a/b)*y;
8
            return ret;
9
10
       else
11
       {
12
            x = 1;
13
            y = 0;
14
            return a;
15
       }
16 | }
```

## 4.2 模线性方程组

```
1 //有更新
   int m[10],a[10];//模数m 余数a
3
   bool solve(int &mO, int &aO, int m, int a)//模线性方程组
4
   {
5
       int y,x;
6
       int g=ex_gcd(m0,m,x,y);
7
       if (abs(a-a0)%g) return 0;
8
       x*=(a-a0)/g;
9
       x\%=m/g;
10
       a0 = (x*m0+a0);
11
       m0*=m/g;
12
       a0\%=m0;
13
       if (a0<0) a0+=m0;
14
       return 1;
15
  }
16
  int MLES()
17
18
       bool flag=1;
19
       int m0=1, a0=0;
20
       for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
21
            if (!solve(m0,a0,m[i],a[i]))
22
            {
```

```
23
                flag=0;
24
                break;
            }
25
26
        if (flag)
27
            return a0;
28
        else
29
            return -1;
30 \mid \}
        矩阵
   4.3
   乘法的时候将B数组转置一下然后C[i][j] = \sum A[i][k] \times B[j][k]会有奇效。
1
   struct Matrix
2
   {
3
        int a[52][52];
4
       Matrix operator * (const Matrix &b)const
5
6
            Matrix res;
7
            for (int i = 0; i < 52; i++)
8
                for (int j = 0; j < 52; j++)
9
                 {
10
                     res.a[i][j] = 0;
11
                     for (int k = 0; k < 52; k++)
12
                          res.a[i][j] += a[i][k] * b.a[k][j];
13
14
            return res;
15
        }
16
       Matrix operator ^ (int y)const
17
18
            Matrix res, x;
19
            for (int i = 0; i < 52; i++)
20
            {
21
                for (int j = 0; j < 52; j++)
22
                     res.a[i][j] = 0, x.a[i][j] = a[i][j];
23
                res.a[i][i] = 1;
24
            }
25
            for (; y; y >>= 1, x = x * x)
26
                 if (y & 1)
27
                     res = res * x;
28
            return res;
29
        }
30 | };
```

## 4.4 康拓展开

```
1 const int PermSize = 12;
2 int factory[PermSize] = {1, 1, 2, 6, 24, 120, 720, 5040, 40320, 362880, 3628800, 39916800};
```

```
int Cantor(int a[])
4
   {
5
       int i, j, counted;
6
       int result = 0;
 7
       for (i = 0; i < PermSize; ++i)
8
       {
9
            counted = 0;
10
            for (j = i + 1; j < PermSize; ++j)
11
                if (a[i] > a[j])
12
                     ++counted;
13
            result = result + counted * factory[PermSize - i - 1];
14
15
       return result;
   }
16
17
18
  bool h[13];
19
20
   void UnCantor(int x, int res[])
21
   {
22
       int i, j, l, t;
23
       for (i = 1; i \le 12; i++)
24
            h[i] = false;
25
       for (i = 1; i \le 12; i++)
26
27
            t = x / factory[12 - i];
28
            x = t * factory[12 - i];
29
            for (j = 1, l = 0; l \le t; j++)
30
                if (!h[j])1++;
            j--;
31
32
            h[j] = true;
33
            res[i - 1] = j;
34
       }
35 | }
   4.5
        FFT
1 | const double PI= acos(-1.0);
2
   struct vir
3
   {
     double re,im; //实部和虚部
4
5
     vir(double a=0, double b=0)
6
     {
 7
       re=a;
8
       im=b;
9
10
     vir operator +(const vir &b)
11
     {return vir(re+b.re,im+b.im);}
12
     vir operator -(const vir &b)
13
     {return vir(re-b.re, im-b.im);}
```

```
vir operator *(const vir &b)
15
     {return vir(re*b.re-im*b.im , re*b.im+im*b.re);}
16
   };
17
   vir x1[200005], x2[200005];
   void change(vir *x,int len,int loglen)
18
19
20
     int i,j,k,t;
21
     for(i=0;i<len;i++)
22
23
        t=i;
24
        for(j=k=0; j<loglen; j++,t>>=1)
25
          k = (k << 1) | (t & 1);
26
        if(k<i)
27
        ₹
        //
28
            printf("%d %d\n",k,i);
29
          vir wt=x[k];
30
          x[k]=x[i];
31
          x[i]=wt;
32
        }
33
     }
   }
34
35
   void fft(vir *x,int len,int loglen)
36
37
     int i,j,t,s,e;
38
     change(x,len,loglen);
39
40
     for(i=0;i<loglen;i++,t<<=1)
41
     {
42
        s=0;
43
        e=s+t;
44
        while(s<len)
45
46
          vir a,b,wo(cos(PI/t),sin(PI/t)),wn(1,0);
47
          for(j=s;j<s+t;j++)
48
          {
49
            a=x[j];
50
            b=x[j+t]*wn;
51
            x[j]=a+b;
52
            x[j+t]=a-b;
53
            wn = wn * wo;
54
          }
55
          s=e+t;
56
          e=s+t;
57
        }
58
     }
59
60
   void dit_fft(vir *x,int len,int loglen)
61 | {
```

```
62
       int i,j,s,e,t=1<<loglen;</pre>
63
       for(i=0;i<loglen;i++)</pre>
64
65
         t >> = 1;
66
         s=0;
67
         e=s+t;
68
         while(s<len)
69
         ₹
70
           vir a,b,wn(1,0),wo(cos(PI/t),-sin(PI/t));
71
           for(j=s;j<s+t;j++)
72
           {
73
              a=x[j]+x[j+t];
74
              b = (x[j] - x[j+t]) * wn;
75
              x[j]=a;
76
              x[j+t]=b;
77
              wn = wn * wo;
           }
78
79
           s=e+t;
80
           e=s+t;
         }
81
       }
82
83
       change(x,len,loglen);
84
       for(i=0;i<len;i++)
85
         x[i].re/=len;
86
    }
87
    int main()
88
    {
89
       char a[100005],b[100005];
90
       int i,len1,len2,len,loglen;
91
       int t, over;
92
       while (scanf("%s%s",a,b)!=EOF)
93
94
         len1=strlen(a) <<1;
95
         len2=strlen(b) <<1;</pre>
96
         len=1; loglen=0;
97
         while(len<len1)
98
         {
99
           len < <=1;
                        loglen++;
100
         }
101
         while(len<len2)
102
         {
           len < <=1;
103
                        loglen++;
104
         }
105
         for(i=0;a[i];i++)
106
         {
107
           x1[i].re=a[i]-'0';
108
            x1[i].im=0;
109
         }
```

```
110
         for(;i<len;i++)
111
           x1[i].re=x1[i].im=0;
112
         for(i=0;b[i];i++)
113
114
           x2[i].re=b[i]-'0';
115
           x2[i].im=0;
         }
116
117
         for(;i<len;i++)
           x2[i].re=x2[i].im=0;
118
119
         fft(x1,len,loglen);
120
         fft(x2,len,loglen);
121
         for(i=0;i<len;i++)
122
           x1[i] = x1[i]*x2[i];
         dit_fft(x1,len,loglen);
123
124
         for(i=(len1+len2)/2-2, over=len=0; i>=0; i--)
125
         {
126
           t=(int)(x1[i].re+over+0.5);
127
           a[len++] = t%10;
128
           over = t/10;
129
         }
130
         while (over)
131
         ₹
           a[len++]=over%10;
132
133
           over/=10;
         }
134
135
         for (len --; len >= 0 & & ! a [len]; len --);
136
           if(len<0)
137
           putchar('0');
           else
138
139
             for(;len>=0;len--)
140
                putchar(a[len]+'0');
141
         putchar('\n');
      }
142
143
      return 0;
144 | }
```

### 4.6 爬山法计算器

注意灵活运用。

双目运算符在calc()中,左结合单目运算符在P()中,右结合单目运算符在 $calc\_exp$ 中。(但是还没遇到过。。)

```
1 #include <iostream>
2 #include <cstdio>
3 #include <cstring>
4 #include <algorithm>
5 #include <string>
6 using namespace std;
```

```
char s[100000];
9
   int n, cur;
10
   const string OP = "+-*";
11
12
   char next_char()
13
   {
14
       if (cur >= n) return EOF;
15
       return s[cur];
16
   }
17
18
  int get_priority(char ch)
19
20
       if (ch == '*') return 2;
21
       return 1;
22
   }
23
24
  int P();
25
26
   int calc(int a, char op, int b)
27
   {
28
       if (op == '+')
29
            return a+b;
30
       if (op == '-')
31
            return a-b;
32
       if (op == '*')
33
            return a*b;
34
  }
35
36
   int calc_exp(int p)
37
   {
38
       int a = P();
39
       while ((OP.find(next_char()) != OP.npos) && (get_priority(
          next_char()) >= p))
40
41
            char op = next_char();
42
            cur++;
43
            a = calc(a,op,calc_exp(get_priority(op)+1));
44
45
       return a;
46
   }
47
48
   int totvar,m,var[26],varid[26];
49
   int P()
50
51
52
       if (next_char() == '-')
53
       {
54
            cur++;
```

```
55
             return -P();
56
        }
57
        else if (next_char() == '+')
58
59
             cur++;
60
             return P();
61
62
        else if (next_char() == '(')
63
64
             cur++;
65
             int res = calc_exp(0);
66
             cur++;
67
             return res;
        }
68
69
        else
70
        {
71
             cur++;
72
             //cout << "getvar at " << cur << ' ' ' << var[varid[s[cur
                ]-'a']] << endl;
73
             return var[varid[s[cur-1]-'a']];
        }
74
75
   }
76
77
    int id[26], minid;
78
79
    int main()
80
    {
81
        while (true)
82
83
             scanf("%d%d",&totvar,&var[0]);
84
             if (totvar == 0 && var[0] == 0) break;
85
             for (int i = 1; i < totvar; i++)
86
                  scanf("%d",&var[i]);
87
             scanf("%d",&m);
88
             scanf("%s",s);
89
             for (int i = 0; i < 26; i++)
90
                 id[i] = -1;
             minid = 0;
91
92
             n = strlen(s);
93
             for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
94
                 if (s[i] >= 'a' \&\& s[i] <= 'z')
95
                 {
                      if (id[s[i]-'a'] == -1)
96
97
                      {
98
                           id[s[i]-'a'] = minid;
99
                          minid++;
100
101
                      s[i] = 'a' + id[s[i] - 'a'];
```

```
102
                  }
103
              for (int i = 0; i < totvar; i++)
104
                  varid[i] = i;
105
              int res = 0;
106
              do
107
              {
108
                   cur = 0;
109
                   int tmp = calc_exp(0);
110
                   if (tmp == m)
111
                   {
112
                       res++;
113
                       break;
114
                  }
              }
115
116
              while (next_permutation(varid, varid+totvar));
              //puts(s);
117
118
              if (res > 0)
                   puts("YES");
119
120
              else
121
                  puts("NO");
122
         }
123
      return 0;
124 | }
```

## 4.7 线性筛

```
1 int N;
2
   bool isPrime[10001];
   int prime [10000];
4
   void getPrime(int n)
5
   {
6
        memset(isPrime,1,++n);
7
        N = 0;
8
        isPrime[0] = isPrime[1] = 0;
9
        for (int i=2; i < n; i++)
10
11
            if (isPrime[i])
12
                 prime[N++]=i;
13
            for (int j=0; j<N \&\& prime[j]*i<n; j++)
14
            {
15
                 isPrime[i*prime[j]]=0;
                 if (i%prime[j]==0)
16
17
                      break;
18
            }
19
        }
20
  }
```

# 4.8 线性规划

```
#define MAXM 20 //max num of basic varibles
2
   #define INF 1E200
3
4
  double A[MAXM+5][MAXN+MAXM+5];
   double b[MAXM+5], c[MAXN+MAXM+5];
  |int N[MAXN+5], B[MAXM+5];
   double X[MAXN+MAXM+5], V;
   int n,m,R,C,nCnt,bCnt;
9
   int v1[MAXN], v2[MAXN];
10
11
  int fcmp(double a, double b)
12
13
     if(fabs(a-b)<1E-7) return 0;
14
     if(a>b) return 1;
15
     return -1;
   }
16
17
18
   void Pivot(int 1,int e)
19
20
     double t=A[1][e],p=c[e];
21
     b[1]=b[1]/t;
     for(int i=1;i<=C;i++)
22
23
        A[1][i]/=t;
24
     V = V - c[e] * b[1];
25
     for(int i=1;i<=R;i++)</pre>
26
27
        if(i==1||fcmp(A[i][e],0.0)==0)
28
          continue;
       t=A[i][e];
29
30
       b[i]=b[i]-t*b[l];
31
        for(int j=1; j<=C; j++)
32
          A[i][j] = A[i][j] - t * A[1][j];
33
     }
34
     for(int i=1;i<=C;i++)
35
        c[i]=c[i]-p*A[1][i];
36
     for(int i=1;i<=nCnt;i++)</pre>
37
     {
38
        if(N[i]==e)
39
        {
40
          N[i] = B[1];
41
          break;
        }
42
43
     }
44
     B[1]=e;
45
   }
46
47
   bool Process(double P[])
48 | {
```

```
49
     while(true)
50
     {
51
        int e=-1;
52
        double mV = -INF;
53
        for(int i=1;i<=nCnt;i++)</pre>
54
          if (fcmp(P[N[i]],mV) ==1)
55
            mV = P[N[i]], e = N[i];
56
57
        if (fcmp(mV, 0.0) \le 0) break;
58
        int l=-1;
59
        mV = INF;
60
        for(int i=1;i<=bCnt;i++)</pre>
61
62
          if(fcmp(A[i][e],0.0)==1)
63
64
            double t=b[i]/A[i][e];
65
             if(fcmp(mV,t)==1||(fcmp(mV,t)==0\&\&(1==-1||B[1]>B[i])))
66
               mV=t, l=i;
67
          }
68
        }
69
        if(l==-1) return false;
70
        Pivot(1,e);
71
72
     return true;
73
   }
74
75
   bool initSimplex()
76
   {
77
     nCnt=bCnt=0;
78
     for(int i=1;i<=n;i++)
79
        N[++nCnt]=i;
80
     for(int i=1;i<=m;i++)
81
        B[++bCnt]=i+n, A[i][n+i]=1.0;
82
     R=bCnt, C=bCnt+nCnt;
83
     double minV=INF;
84
     int p=-1;
85
     for(int i=1;i<=m;i++)
86
        if(fcmp(minV,b[i])==1)
87
          minV=b[i],p=i;
88
     if (fcmp(minV, 0.0) >= 0)
89
        return true;
90
     N[++nCnt] = n+m+1; R++, C++;
     for(int i=0;i<=C;i++)
91
92
        A[R][i]=0.0;
93
     for(int i=1;i<=R;i++)
94
        A[i][n+m+1]=-1.0;
95
     Pivot(p,n+m+1);
96
      if(!Process(A[R])) return false;
```

```
97
       if(fcmp(b[R], 0.0)!=0)
98
         return false;
99
       p = -1;
100
       for (int i=1; i \le bCnt \&\&p == -1; i++)
101
         if(B[i]==n+m+1) p=i;
102
       if(p!=-1)
103
       {
104
         for(int i=1;i<=nCnt;i++)</pre>
105
            if(fcmp(A[p][N[i]],0.0)!=0)
106
107
            {
108
              Pivot(p,N[i]);
109
              break;
            }
110
         }
111
112
       }
113
       bool f=false;
114
       for(int i=1;i<=nCnt;i++)</pre>
115
116
         if (N[i] == n+m+1) f=true;
117
         if (f & & i + 1 <= nCnt)
118
           N[i] = N[i+1];
119
       }
120
       nCnt --;
121
       R--, C--;
122
       return true;
123
    }
124
125
    //-1: no solution 1: no bound 0: has a solution -V
126
    int Simplex()
127
128
       if(!initSimplex())
129
         return -1;
130
       if(!Process(c))
131
         return 1;
132
       for(int i=1;i<=nCnt;i++)</pre>
133
         X[N[i]]=0.0;
134
       for(int i=1;i<=bCnt;i++)</pre>
135
         X[B[i]]=b[i];
136
       return 0;
137
    }
138
139
    int main()
140
    {
141
         //n = 1; m=1;
142
         //V = 0.0;
143
         //c[1] = 1.0;
144
         //A[1][1] = 1.0;
```

```
145
         //b[1] = 5.0;
146
         //Simplex();
147
         //printf("V = %.3f\n",V);
148
149
      while(scanf("%d",&v1[1]) == 1)
150
             {
151
                  for(int i = 2; i <= 6; i++)
                       scanf("%d",&v1[i]);
152
                  n = 4; m = 6;
153
154
                  for(int i = 0; i <= m+1; i++)
155
                      for (int j=0; j \le n+m+2; j++)
156
                           A[i][j] = c[j] = 0;
157
                  memset(b,0,sizeof(b));
158
                  V = 0.0;
159
                  /*
                  n 为未知数个数
160
                  m 为约束个数
161
162
                  目标: siama(c[i]*xi)
163
                  约束: sigma(A[i][j]*xj) <=b[i]; j = 1 ... n
                  解存在X里面
164
                  */
165
166
                  b[1] = v1[1]; A[1][1] = 1; A[1][4] = 1;
167
                  b[2] = v1[2]; A[2][1] = 1; A[2][3] = 1;
168
                  b[3] = v1[3]; A[3][3] = 1; A[3][4] = 1;
169
                  b[4] = v1[4]; A[4][2] = 1; A[4][3] = 1;
                  b[5] = v1[5]; A[5][2] = 1; A[5][4] = 1;
170
171
                  b[6] = v1[6]; A[6][1] = 1; A[6][2] = 1;
172
                  c[1] = 1; c[2] = 1; c[3] = 1; c[4] = 1;
173
                  Simplex();
174
                  //printf("V = %.3f\n",V);
                  printf("\%.3f_{\sqcup}\%.3f_{\sqcup}\%.3f_{\sqcup}\%.3f_{\backslash}",X[1],X[2],X[3],X[4]);
175
176
177
             }
178
      return 0;
179
   |}
```

## 4.9 分解质因数

## 4.9.1 米勒拉宾+分解因数

```
1 #include < ctime >
2 #include < iostream >
3 #define bint long long
4 using namespace std;
5 const int TIME = 8; //测试次数,够了8~10
6 int factor[100], fac_top = -1;
7
8 //计算两个数的gcd
9 bint gcd(bint small, bint big)
```

```
10 | {
11
        while(small)
12
13
            swap(small,big);
14
            small%=big;
15
16
        return abs(big);
17
   }
18
   //ret = (a*b)%n (n<2^62)
19
20
   bint muti_mod(bint a, bint b, bint n)
21
22
        bint exp = a%n, res = 0;
23
        while(b)
24
25
            if(b&1)
26
            {
27
                 res += exp;
28
                 if(res>n) res -= n;
29
            }
30
            exp <<= 1;
            if (exp>n) exp -= n;
31
32
            b >> = 1;
33
        }
34
        return res;
35
   }
36
   // ret = (a^b)%n
   bint mod_exp(bint a, bint p, bint m)
38
39
   {
40
        bint exp=a%m, res=1; //
41
        while(p>1)
42
43
            if (p&1)
44
                 res=muti_mod(res,exp,m);
45
            exp = muti_mod(exp,exp,m);
46
            p >> = 1;
47
        }
48
        return muti_mod(res,exp,m);
49
   }
50
   |//miller-法测试素数rabin, time 测试次数
   bool miller_rabin(bint n, int times)
52
53
   {
54
        if(n==2)return 1;
55
        if(n<2||!(n&1))return 0;
56
        bint a, u=n-1, x, y;
57
        int t=0;
```

```
58
        while (u\%2==0)
59
        {
60
             t++;
             u/=2;
61
62
63
        srand(time(0));
64
        for(int i=0; i<times; i++)</pre>
65
        ₹
             a = rand() \% (n-1) + 1;
66
67
             x = mod_exp(a, u, n);
68
             for(int j=0; j<t; j++)
69
70
                 y = muti_mod(x, x, n);
71
                 if (y == 1 && x != 1 && x != n-1)
72
                      return false; //must not
73
                 x = y;
             }
74
75
             if( y!=1) return false;
76
77
        return true;
   }
 78
79
80
    bint pollard_rho(bint n,int c)//找出一个因子
81
82
        bint x, y, d, i = 1, k = 2;
83
        srand(time(0));
84
        x = rand()%(n-1)+1;
        y = x;
85
        while(true)
86
87
88
             i++;
             x = (muti_mod(x,x,n) + c) % n;
89
90
             d = gcd(y-x, n);
91
             if (1 < d && d < n) return d;
92
             if( y == x) return n;
93
             if(i == k)
94
             {
95
                 y = x;
96
                 k <<= 1;
97
             }
98
        }
   }
99
100
    void findFactor(bint n, int k)//二分找出所有质因子,存入factor
101
102
    {
103
        if(n==1)return;
104
        if(miller_rabin(n, TIME))
105
        {
```

```
106
              factor[++fac_top] = n;
107
              return;
         }
108
109
         bint p = n;
110
         while(p >= n)
              p = pollard_rho(p,k--);//值变化,防止死循环k
111
112
         findFactor(p,k);
113
         findFactor(n/p,k);
114
    }
115
116
    int main()
117
118
         bint cs,n,min;
119
         cin>>cs;
120
         while (cs--)
121
         {
122
              cin>>n;
123
              fac_top = min = -1;
124
              if(miller_rabin(n,TIME)) cout << "Prime" << endl;</pre>
125
              else
126
              {
127
                  findFactor(n,107);
128
                  for(int i=0; i<=fac_top; i++)</pre>
129
                       if (min < 0 | | factor [i] < min)</pre>
130
131
                            min = factor[i];
                  }
132
133
                  cout << min << endl;</pre>
134
              }
135
         }
136
         return 0;
137
   }
    4.9.2
           暴力版本
   int N;
    int num[30], fac[30];
    void getFactor(int x)
 4
    {
 5
         N = 0;
 6
         memset(num,0,sizeof(num));
 7
         for (int i=0; prime[i]*prime[i] <= x && i <L; i++)
 8
         {
 9
              if (x%prime[i]==0)
 10
                  while (x%prime[i]==0)
11
 12
                  {
13
                       x/=prime[i];
                       num[N]++;
14
```

```
15
                }
16
                fac[N++]=prime[i];
            }
17
18
       }
19
       if (x>1)
20
       {
21
            num[N]=1;
22
            fac[N++]=x;
23
       }
24 | }
        baby step giant step
1 #define MOD 76543
2 | int hs[MOD], head[MOD], next[MOD], id[MOD], top;
3
   void insert(int x, int y)
4
5
       int k = x\%MOD;
6
       hs[top] = x, id[top] = y, next[top] = head[k], head[k] = top
7
   }
8
   int find(int x)
9
10
       int k = x\%MOD;
11
       for (int i = head[k]; i; i = next[i]) if (hs[i] == x) return
          id[i];
12
       return -1;
13
14
  int BSGS(int a, int b, int n)
15
   {
16
       memset(head, 0, sizeof(head));
17
       top = 1;
18
       if (b==1) return 0;
19
       int m = sqrt(n+.0), j;
       long long x = 1, p = 1;
20
21
       for (int i = 0; i < m; ++i, p = p*a%n) insert(p*b%n, i);
22
       for (long long i = m; i += m)
23
       {
24
            if ((j = find(x=x*p%n)) != -1) return i-j;
25
            if (i > n) break;
26
       }
27
       return -1;
28 | }
   4.11
         原根
1 | int getPriRoot(int p)
2
   {
       if (p==2) return 1;
```

```
4
       int phi = p - 1;
5
       getFactor(phi);
       for (int g = 2; g < p; ++g)
6
7
8
            bool flag=1;
9
            for (int i = 0; flag && i < N; ++i)
10
                if (power(g, phi/fac[i], p) == 1)
11
                     flag=0;
12
            if (flag)
13
                return g;
14
       }
15 | }
         逆元
   4.12
1 void getInv2(int x)
2
3
       inv[1]=1;
       for (int i=2; i<=x; i++)
4
5
            inv[i] = (mod - (mod/i) * inv [mod%i] % mod) % mod;
   }
6
7
  |int getInv(int x)//为素数mod
8
9
       return power(x,mod-2);
10 | }
         卢卡斯
   4.13
   卢卡斯, num[i]阶乘也
   int comLucus(int n,int m,int p)
1
2
3
       int ans=1;
4
       for (; n && m && ans; n/=p, m/=p)
5
6
            if (n\%p>=m\%p)
7
                ans = ans*num[n%p]%p*getInv(num[m%p]%p)%p*getInv(num[
                   n%p-m%p])%p;
8
            else
9
                ans=0;
10
       }
11
       return ans;
12 | }
         欧拉函数
   4.14
         分解质因数
   4.14.1
  int getEuler(int x)
2 | {
```

```
3
       getFactor(x);
4
       int ret=x;
5
       for (int i=0; i<N; i++)
6
            ret = ret/fac[i]*(fac[i]-1);
7
       return ret;
8
  }
   4.14.2 一次预处理
1
   void getEuler2()
2
   {
3
       memset(euler,0,sizeof(euler));
4
       euler[1] = 1;
       for (int i = 2; i \le 3000000; i++)
5
6
7
            if (!euler[i])
8
9
                for (int j = i; j \le 3000000; j += i)
10
                {
11
                     if (!euler[j])
12
                         euler[j] = j;
13
                     euler[j] = euler[j]/i*(i-1);
14
                }
15
            }
16
       }
17 | }
          费马降阶法
   4.15
   分解素数p为x^2 + y^2的费马降阶法,失败返回-1,主程序调用calcu(p,x,y)
1 | #include <stdio.h>
  #include <string.h>
  #include <stdlib.h>
4
   int p, expp, A, B, aa, ans, tt;
   long long M;
   long long exp(int a,int b,long long mod)
6
7
   {
8
         long long ans=1,num=a;
         while (b!=0)
9
10
         {
11
               if (b&1)
12
               {
                        ans=((ans\%mod)*(num\%mod))\%mod;
13
14
               }
15
               num = ((num%mod) * (num%mod)) %mod;
16
               b >> = 1;
17
18
        return ans;
19
20 | int calcu(int p, int &x, int &y)
```

```
21
  {
22
               if (p\%4!=1) return -1;
23
               else
24
               {
25
                    expp=(p-1)/4;
26
                    A,B;
27
                    while (1)
28
                    ₹
29
                        aa=rand()%p;
                         if (aa==0) continue;
30
31
                        A = exp(aa, expp, p);
32
                         ans=(((long long)A%p)*((long long)A%p))%p;
33
                         if (ans==p-1) break;
                    }
34
35
                    B=1;
36
                    M=((long long)A*(long long)A+(long long)B*(long
                       long)B)/p;
37
                    if (M!=1) B=p;
38
                    while (M!=1)
39
                    {
40
                           if (B>A)
41
                           {tt=A; A=B; B=tt;}
42
                           tt=A;
43
                           A = B;
44
                           B=tt\%B;
45
                           M=((long long)A*(long long)A+(long long)B*(
                              long long)B)/p;
                    }
46
47
                    if (B \le A)
48
                    {
49
                              x=B;
50
                              y = A;
                    }
51
52
                    else
53
54
                       x = A;
55
                       y=B;
56
                    }
57
               }
58
59
   int main()
60
   {
61
        while (scanf("%d",&p)!=EOF)
62
        {
63
               int x, y;
64
               if (calcu(p,x,y)!=-1)
65
66
        return 0;
```

67 | }

# 4.16 自适应simp

过了哈尔滨积分题,精度要求不高的时候可以考虑使用。暂时我只能用这个做做类似于凸函数或者凹函数的函数。

```
1 double Simp(double 1, double r)
2
   {
3
       double h = (r-1)/2.0;
4
       return h*(calc(1)+4*calc((1+r)/2.0)+calc(r))/3.0;
5
  }
6
7
   double rSimp(double 1, double r)
8
9
       double mid = (1+r)/2.0;
10
       if (abs((Simp(1,r)-Simp(1,mid)-Simp(mid,r)))/15 < eps)
11
            return Simp(1,r);
12
       else
13
            return rSimp(l,mid)+rSimp(mid,r);
14 | }
```

## 4.17 组合数求模

模是质数

```
1 | #include < cstdio >
   #include < cstring >
3 | #include < iostream >
  using namespace std;
4
  int mod;
   long long num[100000];
7
   int ni[100], mi[100];
   int len;
   void init(int p)
10
   {
11
       mod=p;
12
       num[0]=1;
13
       for (int i=1; i<p; i++)
14
            num[i]=i*num[i-1]%p;
15
   }
16
   void get(int n,int ni[],int p)
17
       for (int i = 0; i < 100; i++)
18
19
            ni[i] = 0;
20
       int tlen = 0;
21
       while (n != 0)
22
       {
23
            ni[tlen++] = n\%p;
```

```
24
            n /= p;
25
26
        len = tlen;
27
   }
28
   long long power(long long x,long long y)
29
30
        long long ret=1;
31
        for (long long a=x\mbox{mod}; y; y>>=1, a=a*a\mbox{mod})
32
            if (y&1)
33
                 ret=ret*a%mod;
34
        return ret;
35
36
   long long getInv(long long x)//mod为素数
37
   {
38
        return power(x, mod-2);
39
40
   long long calc(int n,int m,int p)//C(n,m)%p
41
   {
42
        init(p);
43
        long long ans=1;
44
        for (; n && m && ans; n/=p, m/=p)
45
        {
46
            if (n\%p>=m\%p)
47
                 ans = ans*num[n%p]%p*getInv(num[m%p]%p)%p*getInv(num[
                    n%p-m%p])%p;
48
            else
49
                 ans=0;
50
        }
51
        return ans;
52
53
   int main()
54
   {
55
        int t;
56
        scanf("%d",&t);
57
        while (t--)
58
        {
59
            int n,m,p;
60
            scanf("%d%d%d",&n,&m,&p);
61
            printf("%I64d\n",calc(n+m,m,p));
62
63
        return 0;
64 | }
```

## 4.18 其它公式

#### 4.18.1 拉格朗日插值法

已知 $y = a_0 + a_1x + a_2x^2 + \cdots + a_{n-1}x^{n-1}$ 曲线上的n个点 $(x_1, y_1), (x_2, y_2), (x_3, y_3) \cdots (x_n, y_n)$ 用拉格朗日插值法可以不求系数可知任意x对应的y值。

$$y = y_1 \frac{(x - x_2)(x - x_3) \cdots (x - x_n)}{(x_1 - x_2)(x_1 - x_3) \cdots (x_1 - x_n)}$$

$$+ y_2 \frac{(x - x_1)(x - x_3) \cdots (x - x_n)}{(x_2 - x_1)(x_2 - x_3) \cdots (x_2 - x_n)}$$

$$+ \cdots$$

$$+ y_n \frac{(x - x_1)(x - x_2) \cdots (x - x_{n-1})}{(x_n - x_1)(x_n - x_2) \cdots (x_n - x_{n-1})}$$

特别的,如果 $x_1 \sim x_n$ 为 连续自然数,那么对于下一个自然数对应的y值为:

$$y_{n+1} = (-1)^{n-1}C_n^0y_1 + (-1)^{n-2}C_n^1y_2 + \dots + (-1)^0C_n^{n-1}y_n$$

这个组合系数可以通过高斯消元暴出来,前提是要猜到它满足递推关系。

### 4.18.2 正多面体顶点着色

正四面体:  $N = \frac{(n^4+11\times n^2)}{12}$  正六面体:  $N = \frac{(n^8+17\times n^4+6\times n^2)}{24}$  正八面体:  $N = \frac{(n^6+3\times n^4+12\times n^3+8\times n^2)}{24}$  正十二面体:  $N = \frac{(n^{20}+15\times n^{10}+20\times n^8+24\times n^4)}{60}$  正二十面体:  $N = \frac{(n^{12}+15\times n^6+44\times n^4)}{60}$ 

#### 4.18.3 求和公式

$$\sum k = \frac{n \times (n+1)}{2}$$

$$\sum 2k - 1 = n^{2}$$

$$\sum k^{2} = \frac{n \times (n+1) \times (2n+1)}{6}$$

$$\sum (2k - 1)^{2} = \frac{n \times (4n^{2} - 1)}{3}$$

$$\sum k^{3} = \left(\frac{n \times (n+1)}{2}\right)^{2}$$

$$\sum (2k - 1)^{3} = n^{2} \times (2n^{2} - 1)$$

$$\sum k^{4} = \frac{n \times (n+1) \times (2n+1) \times (3n^{2} + 3n - 1)}{30}$$

$$\sum k^{5} = \frac{n^{2} \times (n+1)^{2} \times (2n^{2} + 2n - 1)}{12}$$

$$\sum k \times (k+1) = \frac{n \times (n+1) \times (n+2)}{3}$$

$$\sum k \times (k+1) \times (k+2) = \frac{n \times (n+1) \times (n+2) \times (n+3)}{4}$$

$$\sum k \times (k+1) \times (k+2) \times (k+3) = \frac{n \times (n+1) \times (n+2) \times (n+3) \times (n+4)}{5}$$

### 4.18.4 几何公式

球扇形:

全面积:  $T=\pi r(2h+r_0)$ , h为球冠高,  $r_0$ 为球冠底面半径体积:  $V=\frac{2\pi r^2 h}{3}$ 

## 4.18.5 小公式

Pick 公式:  $A = E \times 0.5 + I - 1$  (A是多边形面积, E是边界上的整点, I是多边形内部的整

海伦公式:  $S = \sqrt{p(p-a)(p-b)(p-c)}$ , 其中 $p = \frac{(a+b+c)}{2}$ , abc为三角形的三条边长 求 $\binom{n}{k}$ 中素因子P的个数:

- 1. 把n转化为P进制,并记它每个位上的和为S1
- 2. 把n-k, k做同样的处理, 得到S2, S3

则 $\binom{n}{k}$ 中素因子P的个数:  $\frac{S2+S3-S1}{P-1}$ 

部分错排公式:

n+m个数中m个数必须错排 求排列数

- 1 | dp[i] = n\*dp[i-1]+(i-1)\*(dp[i-1]+dp[i-2]);
- 2 | dp[0] = n!;
- 3 | dp[1] = n\*n!;

dp[m]为所求解

# 5 数据结构

## 5.1 \*Splay

持续学习中。

注意节点的size值不一定是真实的值!如果有需要需要特别维护!

- 1. 旋转和Splay操作
- 2. rank操作
- 3. insert操作(。。很多题目都有)
- 4. del操作(郁闷的出纳员)
- 5. 由数组建立Splay
- 6. 前驱后继(营业额统计)
- 7. Pushdown Pushup的位置
- 8. \*。。。暂时想不起了

const int MaxN = 50003;

节点定义。。

1

2

```
3
   struct Node
4
   {
5
        int size, key;
6
7
       Node *c[2];
       Node *p;
9 | } mem[MaxN], *cur, *nil;
   无内存池的几个初始化函数。
1 | Node *newNode(int v, Node *p)
2
3
        cur -> c[0] = cur -> c[1] = nil, cur -> p = p;
4
        cur -> size = 1;
5
        cur -> key = v;
        return cur++;
6
   }
7
8
9
  void Init()
10
11
        cur = mem;
12
       nil = newNode(0, cur);
13
       nil -> size = 0;
14 | }
```

带内存池的几个函数。

```
1
   int emp[MaxN], totemp;
2
3
   Node *newNode(int v, Node *p)
4
   {
 5
        cur = mem + emp[--totemp];
6
        cur -> c[0] = cur -> c[1] = nil, cur -> p = p;
 7
        cur -> size = 1;
8
        cur -> key = v;
9
        return cur;
   }
10
11
12
   void Init()
13
   {
14
        for (int i = 0; i < MaxN; ++i)
15
            emp[i] = i;
16
        totemp = MaxN;
17
        cur = mem + emp[--totemp];
18
       nil = newNode(0, cur);
19
       nil -> size = 0;
20
   }
21
22
   void Recycle(Node *p)
23
   {
24
        if (p == nil)
                         return;
25
        Recycle(p \rightarrow c[0]), Recycle(p \rightarrow c[1]);
26
        emp[totemp++] = p - mem;
27 | }
   基本的Splay框架。维护序列用。
   一切下标从0开始。
1
  struct SplayTree
2
   {
3
        Node *root;
4
        void Init()
5
        {
 6
            root = nil;
 7
8
        void Pushup(Node *x)
9
10
            if (x == nil)
                              return;
11
            Pushdown(x); Pushdown(x->c[0]); Pushdown(x->c[1]);
12
            x -> size = x -> c[0] -> size + x -> c[1] -> size + 1;
13
14
        void Pushdown(Node *x)
15
        {
```

```
16
            if (x == nil)
                               return;
17
            //do something
18
        }
19
        void Rotate(Node *x, int f)
20
21
            if (x == nil)
                               return;
22
            Node *y = x -> p;
23
            y - c[f ^ 1] = x - c[f], x - p = y - p;
24
            if (x->c[f] != nil)
25
                 x \rightarrow c[f] \rightarrow p = y;
26
            if (y->p != nil)
27
                 y-p-c[y-p-c[1] == y] = x;
28
            x - c[f] = y, y - p = x;
29
            Pushup(y);
30
        }
31
        void Splay(Node *x, Node *f)
32
33
            while (x->p != f)
34
            {
35
                 Node *y = x->p;
36
                 if (y->p == f)
37
                      Rotate(x, x == y-c[0]);
38
                 else
39
                 {
40
                      int fd = y->p->c[0] == y;
41
                      if (y->c[fd] == x)
42
                          Rotate(x, fd ^ 1), Rotate(x, fd);
43
                      else
44
                          Rotate(y, fd), Rotate(x, fd);
                 }
45
46
            }
47
            Pushup(x);
48
            if (f == nil)
49
                 root = x;
50
51
        void Select(int k, Node *f)
52
        {
53
            Node *x = root;
54
            Pushdown(x);
55
            int tmp;
56
            while ((tmp = x->c[0]->size) != k)
57
            {
                 if (k < tmp)
58
                                   x = x -> c[0];
59
                 else
60
                      x = x -> c[1], k -= tmp + 1;
61
                 Pushdown(x);
62
63
            Splay(x, f);
```

```
64
         }
65
         void Select(int 1, int r)
66
67
             Select(1, nil), Select(r + 2, root);
68
69
         Node *Make_tree(int a[], int l, int r, Node *p)
70
71
             if (1 > r) return nil;
72
             int mid = 1 + r >> 1;
             Node *x = newNode(a[mid], p);
73
74
             x \rightarrow c[0] = Make_tree(a, l, mid - 1, x);
             x \rightarrow c[1] = Make_tree(a, mid + 1, r, x);
75
76
             Pushup(x);
77
             return x;
78
         }
79
         void Insert(int pos, int a[], int n)
80
81
             Select(pos, nil), Select(pos + 1, root);
82
             root - c[1] - c[0] = Make_tree(a, 0, n - 1, root - c[1]);
83
             Splay(root \rightarrow c[1] \rightarrow c[0], nil);
         }
84
         void Insert(int v)
85
86
87
             Node *x = root, *y = nil;
             while (x != nil)
88
89
90
                  y = x;
91
                  y->size++;
92
                  x = x -> c[v >= x -> key];
93
94
             y \rightarrow c[v >= y \rightarrow key] = x = newNode(v, y);
95
             Splay(x, nil);
96
         void Remove(int 1, int r)
97
98
             Select(1, r);
99
100
             //Recycle(root->c[1]->c[0]);
101
             root -> c[1] -> c[0] = nil;
102
             Splay(root->c[1], nil);
103
104 \mid \};
    例题: 旋转区间赋值求和求最大子序列。
    注意打上懒标记后立即Pushup。Pushup(root-c[1]-c[0]),Pushup(root-c[1]),Pushup(root);
 1
      void Pushup(Node *x)
 2
      {
 3
         if (x == nil) return;
         Pushdown(x); Pushdown(x->c[0]); Pushdown(x->c[1]);
```

```
5
                                            x -> size = x -> c[0] -> size + x -> c[1] -> size + 1;
     6
     7
                                            x -> sum = x -> c[0] -> sum + x -> c[1] -> sum + x -> key;
     8
                                            x \rightarrow 1sum = max(x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow 1sum, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + sum +
                                                               [1]->lsum));
     9
                                           x - rsum = max(x - c[1] - rsum, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[
                                                               [0]->rsum));
10
                                            x- maxsum = max(max(x-)c[0]->maxsum,x->c[1]->maxsum),x->key+
                                                             \max(0,x->c[0]->rsum)+\max(0,x->c[1]->lsum));
11
                               }
12
                               void Pushdown(Node *x)
13
14
                                            if (x == nil) return;
15
                                            if (x->rev)
16
17
                                                        x \rightarrow rev = 0;
18
                                                        x -> c[0] -> rev ^= 1;
19
                                                        x - c[1] - rev ^= 1;
20
                                                         swap(x->c[0],x->c[1]);
21
22
                                                         swap(x->lsum,x->rsum);
23
                                            }
                                            if (x->same)
24
25
                                            {
26
                                                        x \rightarrow same = false;
27
                                                        x \rightarrow key = x \rightarrow lazy;
28
                                                        x \rightarrow sum = x \rightarrow key*x \rightarrow size;
29
                                                        x \rightarrow lsum = x \rightarrow rsum = x \rightarrow maxsum = max(x \rightarrow key, x \rightarrow sum);
30
                                                        x - c[0] - same = true, x - c[0] - same = x - key;
31
                                                        x\rightarrow c[1] \rightarrow same = true, x\rightarrow c[1] \rightarrow lazy = x\rightarrow key;
32
                                            }
                               }
33
34
35
                  int main()
36
37
                               int totcas;
38
                               scanf("%d",&totcas);
                               for (int cas = 1; cas <= totcas; cas++)</pre>
39
                               {
40
                                            Init();
41
42
                                            sp.Init();
                                            nil->lsum = nil->rsum = nil->maxsum = -Inf;
43
44
                                            sp.Insert(0);
45
                                            sp.Insert(0);
46
47
                                            int n,m;
48
                                            scanf("%d%d",&n,&m);
49
                                            for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
```

```
50
          scanf("%d",&a[i]);
51
        sp.Insert(0,a,n);
52
53
        for (int i = 0; i < m; i++)
54
        {
55
          int pos, tot, c;
56
          scanf("%s",buf);
57
          if (strcmp(buf, "MAKE-SAME") == 0)
58
59
            scanf("%d%d%d",&pos,&tot,&c);
60
            sp.Select(pos-1,pos+tot-2);
61
            sp.root \rightarrow c[1] \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow same = true;
62
            sp.root -> c[1] -> c[0] -> lazy = c;
63
            sp.Pushup(sp.root->c[1]), sp.Pushup(sp.root);
64
          }
65
          else if (strcmp(buf,"INSERT") == 0)
66
          {
67
            scanf("%d%d",&pos,&tot);
68
            for (int i = 0; i < tot; i++)
69
               scanf("%d",&a[i]);
70
            sp.Insert(pos,a,tot);
          }
71
72
          else if (strcmp(buf, "DELETE") == 0)
73
          {
74
            scanf("%d%d",&pos,&tot);
75
            sp.Remove(pos-1,pos+tot-2);
76
          }
77
          else if (strcmp(buf, "REVERSE") == 0)
78
          {
79
            scanf("%d%d",&pos,&tot);
80
            sp.Select(pos-1,pos+tot-2);
81
            sp.root -> c[1] -> c[0] -> rev ^= 1;
82
            sp.Pushup(sp.root->c[1]), sp.Pushup(sp.root);
83
          }
84
          else if (strcmp(buf, "GET-SUM") == 0)
85
          {
86
            scanf("%d%d",&pos,&tot);
87
            sp.Select(pos-1,pos+tot-2);
88
            printf("%d\n", sp.root->c[1]->c[0]->sum);
          }
89
90
          else if (strcmp(buf, "MAX-SUM") == 0)
91
          {
92
            sp.Select(0,sp.root->size-3);
93
            printf("%d\n", sp.root->c[1]->c[0]->maxsum);
94
          }
95
        }
96
97
     return 0;
```

#### 98 }

维护多个序列的时候,不需要建立很多Splay。只需要记录某个点在内存池中的绝对位置就可以了。

需要操作它所在的序列时直接Splay到nil。此时Splay的root所在的Splay就是这个序列了。新建序列的时候需要多加入两个额外节点。如果某个Splay只有两个节点了需要及时回收。例题: Box(维护括号序列)

```
\\下面都是专用函数
1
       \\判断x在不在f里面
2
3
       bool Ancestor(Node *x, Node *f)
4
5
            if (x == f) return true;
6
            while (x->p != nil)
7
8
                 if (x->p == f) return true;
9
                x = x -> p;
10
            }
11
            return false;
12
       \\把Splay v插入到pos后面, pos=nil时新开一个序列
13
14
       void Insert(Node *pos, Node *v)
15
       {
16
            int pl;
17
            if (pos == nil)
18
19
                 Init();
20
                 Insert(0), Insert(0);
21
                pl = 0;
22
            }
23
            else
24
            {
25
                Splay(pos, nil);
26
                pl = root -> c[0] -> size;
27
            }
28
            Select(pl, nil), Select(pl + 1, root);
29
            root -> c[1] -> c[0] = v;
30
            v \rightarrow p = root \rightarrow c[1];
31
            Splay(v, nil);
32
33
       \\把[1,r]转出来(这里记录的是绝对位置)
34
       void Select(Node *1, Node *r)
35
36
       Splay(l, nil);
37
            int pl = root->c[0]->size - 1;
38
            Splay(r, nil);
39
            int pr = root->c[0]->size - 1;
            Select(pl, pr);
40
```

```
41
       }
42
       \\分离[1,r]
43
       Node *Split(Node *1, Node *r)
44
            Select(1, r);
45
46
            Node *res = root->c[1]->c[0];
47
            root -> c[1] -> c[0] = res -> p = nil;
48
            Splay(root->c[1], nil);
49
            if (root -> size == 2)
50
51
                Recycle(root);
52
                Init();
53
            }
54
            return res;
55
       }
56
57
   int main(int argc, char const *argv[])
58
   {
       freopen("P.in", "r", stdin);
59
60
       bool first = true;
61
       while (scanf("%d", &n) != EOF)
62
       {
63
            if (!first) puts("");
64
            first = false;
65
            Init();
66
            for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
67
                \\建立独立的N个区间, 记录绝对位置
68
69
                sp.Init();
70
                sp.Insert(0), sp.Insert(0);
71
                sp.Insert(0,i+1),sp.Insert(1,i+1);
72
                sp.Select(0, 0), l[i] = sp.root->c[1]->c[0];
73
                sp.Select(1, 1), r[i] = sp.root->c[1]->c[0];
            }
74
75
            for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
76
77
                int f;
                scanf("%d", &f);
78
79
                if (f != 0)
80
                {
                     \\把[1[i],r[i]]插入到1[f-1]后面
81
82
                     Node *pos = sp.Split(l[i], r[i]);
83
                     sp.Insert(l[f - 1], pos);
84
                }
            }
85
86
            scanf("%d", &n);
87
            for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
88
            {
```

```
89
                 scanf("%s", com);
90
                 if (com[0] == 'Q')
91
                 {
92
                      int pos;
93
                      scanf("%d", &pos);
                      \\求[1[pos-1],r[pos-1]]在哪个序列里面
94
95
                      sp.Splay(l[pos - 1], nil);
96
                      sp.Select(1, nil);
                      printf("%d\n", sp.root->key);
97
                 }
98
99
                 else
100
                 {
101
                      int u, v;
102
                      scanf("%d%d", &u, &v);
103
                      if (v == 0)
                           sp.Insert(nil, sp.Split(l[u-1], r[u-1]));
104
105
                      else
106
                      {
107
                          sp.Select(l[u-1],r[u-1]);
108
                           if (sp.Ancestor(l[v-1], sp.root->c[1]->c[0])
                              == false)
109
                               sp.Insert(l[v - 1], sp.Split(l[u-1], r[u
                                  -1]));
110
                      }
                 }
111
             }
112
113
        }
114
        return 0;
115 | }
```

# 5.2 动态树

懒标记是否及时Pushdown了? 修改之后有没有及时Pushup?

#### 5.2.1 维护点权

查询链上的最长字段和 GetRoute是用换根写的

```
1 const int MaxN = 110000;
2
3 struct Node
4 {
5 int size, key;
6 bool rev;
7
```

```
//
                             bool same;
  9
         //
                             int lsum, rsum, sum, maxsum, sa;
10
11
                       Node *c[2];
12
                       Node *p;
13
         } mem[MaxN], *cur, *nil, *pos[MaxN];
14
15
         Node *newNode(int v, Node *p)
16
17
                       cur -> c[0] = cur -> c[1] = nil, cur -> p = p;
18
                       cur -> size = 1;
19
                       cur -> key = v;
20
                       cur->rev = false;
21
22
        //
                             cur->same = false;
23
         //
                             cur -> sa = 0;
24
        //
                             cur->lsum = cur->rsum = cur->maxsum = 0;
25
         //
                             cur -> sum = v;
26
27
                      return cur++;
        }
28
29
30
         void Init()
31
        {
32
                       cur = mem;
33
                       nil = newNode(0, cur);
34
                      nil -> size = 0;
        }
35
36
37
         struct SplayTree
38
39
                      void Pushup(Node *x)
40
41
                                    if (x == nil)
                                                                                    return;
42
                                    Pushdown(x); Pushdown(x->c[0]); Pushdown(x->c[1]);
43
                                   x -> size = x -> c[0] -> size + x -> c[1] -> size + 1;
44
         //
45
                                          x -> sum = x -> c[0] -> sum + x -> c[1] -> sum + x -> key;
46
                                          x - sum = max(x - c[0] - sum, x - c[0] - sum + x - skey + c[0] - skey + 
         //
                  \max(0, x->c[1]->lsum));
47
         //
                                          x->rsum = max(x->c[1]->rsum, x->c[1]->sum + x->key +
                  \max(0, x->c[0]->rsum));
48
          //
                                          x \rightarrow \max = \max(\max(x - c[0] - \max , x - c[1] - \max ),
49
                                                       x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow rsum) + max(0, x \rightarrow c[1] \rightarrow rsum)
         //
                  lsum));
50
51
52
                      void Pushdown(Node *x)
```

```
53
         {
54
              if (x == nil)
                                    return;
55
              if (x->rev)
56
              {
57
                    x \rightarrow rev = 0;
58
                    x - c[0] - rev ^= 1;
                    x \rightarrow c[1] \rightarrow rev ^= 1;
59
60
                    swap(x->c[0], x->c[1]);
    //注意修改与位置有关的量
61
62
   //
                       swap(x->lsum,x->rsum);
              }
63
64
65
   //
                 if (x->same)
66
   //
                 {
67
   //
                      x \rightarrow same = false;
68
   //
                      x \rightarrow key = x \rightarrow sa;
69
   //
                       x \rightarrow sum = x \rightarrow sa * x \rightarrow size;
70
   //
                       x \rightarrow lsum = x \rightarrow rsum = x \rightarrow maxsum = max(0, x \rightarrow sum);
71
   //
                       if (x->c[0] != nil)
72
   //
                            x -> c[0] -> same = true, x -> c[0] -> sa = x -> sa;
73
   //
                       if (x->c[1] != nil)
74
   //
                            x - c[1] - same = true, x - c[1] - sa = x - sa;
75
                 }
   //
76
77
         bool isRoot(Node *x)
78
              return (x == nil) \mid | (x->p->c[0] \mid = x && x->p->c[1] \mid = x)
79
                  ;
80
81
         void Rotate(Node *x, int f)
82
83
              if (isRoot(x))
                                     return;
84
              Node *y = x - > p;
              y -> c[f ^1] = x -> c[f], x -> p = y -> p;
85
86
              if (x->c[f] != nil)
87
                    x \rightarrow c[f] \rightarrow p = y;
88
              if (y != nil)
89
90
                    if (y == y->p->c[1])
91
                         y - p - c[1] = x;
92
                    else if (y == y->p->c[0])
93
                         y - > p - > c[0] = x;
94
95
              x - c[f] = y, y - p = x;
96
              Pushup(y);
97
98
         void Splay(Node *x)
99
         {
```

```
100
              static Node *stack[MaxN];
101
              int top = 0;
102
              stack[top++] = x;
              for (Node *y = x; !isRoot(y); y = y \rightarrow p)
103
104
                   stack[top++] = y->p;
105
              while (top)
106
                   Pushdown(stack[--top]);
107
108
              while (!isRoot(x))
109
110
                   Node *y = x - p;
111
                   if (isRoot(y))
112
                        Rotate(x, x == y \rightarrow c[0]);
113
                   else
114
                   {
                        int fd = y->p->c[0] == y;
115
116
                        if (y->c[fd] == x)
117
                             Rotate(x, fd ^ 1), Rotate(x, fd);
118
                        else
119
                             Rotate(y, fd), Rotate(x, fd);
                   }
120
121
              }
122
              Pushup(x);
123
         }
124
         Node *Access(Node *u)
125
126
              Node *v = nil;
127
              while (u != nil)
128
129
                   Splay(u);
130
                   v \rightarrow p = u;
131
                   u \rightarrow c[1] = v;
132
                   Pushup(u);
133
                   u = (v = u) -> p;
134
                   if (u == nil)
135
                        return v;
              }
136
137
         }
138
         Node *LCA(Node *u, Node *v)
139
140
              Access(u);
141
              return Access(v);
142
143
         Node *Link(Node *u, Node *v)
144
         {
145
              Access(u);
146
              Splay(u);
147
              u \rightarrow rev = true;
```

```
148
             u \rightarrow p = v;
149
         }
150
        void ChangeRoot(Node *u)
151
152
             Access(u) \rightarrow rev = 1;
153
154
        Node *GetRoute(Node *u, Node *v)
155
         ₹
156
             ChangeRoot(u);
157
             return Access(v);
158
         }
159
    };
160
161
    int n, m;
162
    SplayTree sp;
163
164
    int main(int argc, char const *argv[])
165
166
         while (scanf("%d", &n) != EOF)
167
         {
168
             Init();
169
             for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
170
             {
171
                  int v;
172
                  scanf("%d", &v);
173
                  pos[i] = newNode(v, nil);
             }
174
175
             for (int i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
176
             {
177
                  int u, v;
178
                  scanf("%d%d", &u, &v);
179
                  u--, v--;
180
                  sp.Link(pos[u], pos[v]);
             }
181
182
183
    //
                scanf("%d", &m);
184
    //
                for (int i = 0; i < m; i++)
    //
185
186
    //
                    int typ, u, v, c;
187
    //
                    scanf("%d%d%d", &typ, &u, &v);
188
    //
                    u--, v--;
189
    //
                    if (typ == 1)
190
                         printf("%d\n", sp.GetRoute(pos[u], pos[v])->
    //
       maxsum);
191
    //
                    else
192
                    {
    //
                         scanf("%d", &c);
193
    //
194 //
                         Node *p = sp.GetRoute(pos[u], pos[v]);
```

### 5.2.2 维护边权

刘汝佳的Happy Painting! 查询链上边的不同颜色数量 不能换根,但是可以Link和Cut

```
1 | const int MaxN = 60000;
2
3
   struct Node
4
5
        int size, key;
6
7
        int msk, lazy;
8
9
        Node *c[2];
10
        Node *p;
11
   } mem[MaxN], *cur, *nil, *pos[MaxN];
12
13
   Node *newNode(int v, Node *p)
14
   {
15
        cur -> c[0] = cur -> c[1] = nil, cur -> p = p;
16
        cur -> size = 1;
17
        cur -> key = v;
18
19
        cur -> msk = 0;
20
        cur -> lazy = -1;
21
22
        return cur++;
23
   }
24
25
   void Init()
26
   {
27
        cur = mem;
28
        nil = newNode(0, cur);
29
        nil -> size = 0;
  }
30
31
32
  struct SplayTree
33
34
        void Pushup(Node *x)
```

```
35
          {
36
               if (x == nil) return;
37
               Pushdown(x);
38
               Pushdown (x->c[0]);
39
               Pushdown (x->c[1]);
40
               x - size = x - c[0] - size + x - c[1] - size + 1;
41
42
               x \rightarrow msk = x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow msk \mid x \rightarrow c[1] \rightarrow msk \mid (1 << x \rightarrow key);
43
         void Pushdown(Node *x)
44
45
          {
46
               if (x == nil) return;
47
48
               if (x\rightarrow lazy != -1)
49
                     x \rightarrow key = x \rightarrow lazy;
50
51
                     x \rightarrow msk = (1 << x \rightarrow key);
52
                     x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow lazy = x \rightarrow c[1] \rightarrow lazy = x \rightarrow lazy;
53
                     x \rightarrow lazy = -1;
54
               }
          }
55
56
          bool isRoot(Node *x)
57
               return (x == nil) \mid | (x->p->c[0] \mid = x && x->p->c[1] \mid = x)
58
                   ;
59
60
          void Rotate(Node *x, int f)
61
62
               if (isRoot(x)) return;
63
               Node *y = x -> p;
               y -> c[f ^1] = x -> c[f], x -> p = y -> p;
64
65
               if (x->c[f] != nil)
66
                     x \rightarrow c[f] \rightarrow p = y;
67
               if (y != nil)
68
               {
69
                     if (y == y->p->c[1])
70
                          y - p - c[1] = x;
71
                     else if (y == y->p->c[0])
72
                          y - p - c[0] = x;
73
74
               x - c[f] = y, y - p = x;
75
               Pushup(y);
76
77
          void Splay(Node *x)
78
          {
79
               static Node *stack[MaxN];
80
               int top = 0;
81
               stack[top++] = x;
```

```
82
              for (Node *y = x; !isRoot(y); y = y -> p)
                   stack[top++] = y->p;
83
84
              while (top)
85
                   Pushdown(stack[--top]);
86
87
              while (!isRoot(x))
88
89
                   Node *y = x -> p;
90
                   if (isRoot(y))
91
                        Rotate(x, x == y -> c[0]);
92
                   else
93
                   {
94
                        int fd = y->p->c[0] == y;
95
                        if (y->c[fd] == x)
                            Rotate(x, fd ^ 1), Rotate(x, fd);
96
97
                        else
98
                            Rotate(y, fd), Rotate(x, fd);
99
                   }
100
              }
101
              Pushup(x);
102
         }
103
         Node *Access(Node *u)
104
105
              Node *v = nil;
              while (u != nil)
106
107
108
                   Splay(u);
109
                   v \rightarrow p = u;
110
                   u -> c[1] = v;
111
                   Pushup(u);
                   u = (v = u) \rightarrow p;
112
113
                   if (u == nil) return v;
              }
114
115
         }
116
         Node *Root(Node *u)
117
         {
118
              Access(u);
119
              Splay(u);
120
              for (Pushdown(u); u \rightarrow c[0] != nil; u = u \rightarrow c[0])
121
                   Pushdown(u);
122
              Splay(u);
123
              return u;
124
         }
125
         Node *LCA(Node *u, Node *v)
126
         {
127
              if (Root(u) != Root(v))
128
                   return nil;
129
              Access(u);
```

```
130
              return Access(v);
131
         }
132
         void Cut(Node *u)
133
134
              Access(u);
135
              Splay(u);
136
              u \rightarrow c[0] = u \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow p = nil;
137
              Pushup(u);
138
139
         void Link(Node *u, Node *v, int val)
140
         {
141
              Access(u);
142
              Splay(u);
143
              u -> p = v;
144
             u \rightarrow key = val;
145
              Pushup(u);
146
         }
147
    };
148
149
    int cntbit(int x)
150
151
         x = (x \& 0x55555555) + ((x >> 1) \& 0x555555555);
152
         x = (x \& 0x33333333) + ((x >> 2) \& 0x333333333);
153
         x = (x \& 0x0F0F0F0F) + ((x >> 4) \& 0x0F0F0F0F);
154
         x = (x \& 0x00FF00FF) + ((x >> 8) \& 0x00FF00FF);
155
         x = (x \& 0x0000FFFF) + ((x >> 16) \& 0x0000FFFF);
156
         return x:
    }
157
158
159
    SplayTree sp;
160
    int n,Q,f[MaxN];
161
162
    int main(int argc, char const *argv[])
163
    {
164
         while (scanf("%d%d",&n,&Q) != EOF)
165
         {
166
              Init();
167
              for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
168
              {
169
                  scanf("%d",&f[i]);
170
                  pos[i] = newNode(0, nil);
              }
171
              for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
172
173
              {
174
                  int col;
175
                  scanf("%d",&col);
176
                  if (f[i] > 0)
177
                       sp.Link(pos[i],pos[f[i]-1],col-1);
```

```
178
              }
179
              for (int q = 0; q < Q; q++)
180
181
                   int typ,x,y,c;
182
                   scanf("%d%d%d",&typ,&x,&y);
183
                  x--,y--;
                   if (typ == 3)
184
185
                   {
186
                       Node *lca = sp.LCA(pos[x],pos[y]);
                       if (lca == nil | | x == y)
187
188
                       {
189
                            printf("0 \cup 0 \setminus n");
190
                            continue;
                       }
191
192
                       int totedge = lca->c[1]->size;
193
                       int msk = lca -> c[1] -> msk;
194
195
                       if (pos[x] != lca)
196
                       {
197
                            sp.Splay(pos[x]);
198
                            totedge += pos[x]->size;
199
                            msk \mid = pos[x] -> msk;
200
                       }
201
202
                       printf("%d<sub>\\\\</sub>d\n",totedge,cntbit(msk));
203
                  }
204
                  else
205
                   {
206
                       scanf("%d",&c);
207
                       c--;
208
                       if (typ == 1)
209
                       {
210
                            if (x == y) continue;
211
212
                            Node *lca = sp.LCA(pos[x],pos[y]);
213
                            if (pos[x] == lca) continue;
214
215
                            sp.Cut(pos[x]);
216
                            sp.Link(pos[x],pos[y],c);
217
218
                       }
219
                       else
220
                       {
221
                            Node *lca = sp.LCA(pos[x],pos[y]);
222
223
                            if (lca == nil || x == y)
224
                                 continue;
225
```

```
226
                              lca -> c[1] -> lazy = c;
227
                              sp.Pushup(lca->c[1]);
228
                              sp.Pushup(lca);
229
                              if (pos[x] != lca)
230
                              {
231
                                   sp.Splay(pos[x]);
232
                                   pos[x] \rightarrow lazy = c;
233
                                   sp.Pushup(pos[x]);
234
                             }
235
                        }
236
                   }
237
              }
238
         }
239
         return 0;
240 | }
```

## 5.3 可持久化线段树

区间第k小数,内存压缩版,POJ2014。

```
1 | #include <cstdio>
2 | #include <algorithm>
3
  using namespace std;
4
5
   const int MAXN=100000, MAXM=100000;
6
7
   struct node
8
   {
9
       node *1,*r;
10
       int sum;
11
   }tree[MAXN*4+MAXM*20];
12
13
   int N;
14
  node *newnode()
15
       tree[N].l=tree[N].r=NULL;
16
17
       tree[N].sum=0;
18
       return &tree[N++];
19
20
   node *newnode(node *x)
21
   {
22
       tree [N] . l=x->l;
23
       tree [N].r=x->r;
24
       tree[N].sum=x->sum;
25
       return &tree[N++];
26
27
   node *build(int l,int r)
28
29
       node *x=newnode();
```

```
30
         if (1<r)
31
32
              int mid=1+r>>1;
33
              x \rightarrow l = build(l, mid);
34
              x \rightarrow r = build(mid+1,r);
35
              x -> sum = x -> 1 -> sum + x -> r -> sum;
         }
36
37
         else
38
              x -> sum = 0;
39
         return x;
40
   }
41
   node *update(node *x,int l,int r,int p,int v)
42
43
         if (1<r)
44
         ₹
45
              int mid=1+r>>1;
46
              node *nx=newnode(x);
47
              if (p<=mid)
              {
48
49
                   node *ret=update(x->1,1,mid,p,v);
50
                   nx -> l = ret;
51
              }
              else
52
53
54
                   node *ret=update(x->r,mid+1,r,p,v);
55
                   nx->r=ret;
56
              }
57
              nx \rightarrow sum = nx \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow sum + nx \rightarrow r \rightarrow sum;
58
              return nx;
         }
59
60
         else
61
         {
62
              node *nx=newnode(x);
63
              nx -> sum += v;
64
              return nx;
65
         }
66
67
   int query(node *x1,node *x2,int l,int r,int k)
68
   {
69
         if (1<r)
70
71
              int mid=l+r>>1;
72
              int lsum=x2->l->sum-x1->l->sum;
73
              if (lsum >= k)
74
                   return query (x1->1,x2->1,1,mid,k);
75
              else
76
                   return query(x1->r,x2->r,mid+1,r,k-lsum);
         }
77
```

```
78
         else
79
             return 1;
80
   }
81
    char s[10];
82
    node *root[MAXM+1];
    int a[MAXN],b[MAXN];
    int init(int n)
85
    ₹
86
         for (int i=0; i < n; i++)
87
             b[i]=a[i];
88
         sort(b,b+n);
89
         int tn=unique(b,b+n)-b;
90
         for (int i=0; i < n; i++)
91
92
             int l=0, r=tn-1;
93
             while (1<r)
94
             {
95
                  int mid=l+r>>1;
96
                  if (b[mid]>=a[i])
97
                      r=mid;
98
                  else
99
                      l=mid+1;
100
             }
101
             a[i]=1;
102
         }
103
         return tn;
104
105
    int main()
106
    {
107
         int cas=1,n;
108
         while (scanf("%d",&n)!=EOF)
109
             printf("Case \ \n", cas++);
110
111
             for (int i=0;i<n;i++)
112
                  scanf("%d",&a[i]);
113
             int tn=init(n);
114
             N = 0;
115
             root[0] = build(0, tn-1);
116
             for (int i=1; i <= n; i++)
117
                  root[i]=update(root[i-1],0,tn-1,a[i-1],1);
118
             int m;
119
             scanf("%d",&m);
120
             for (int i=0; i < m; i++)
121
             {
122
                  int s,t;
123
                  scanf("%d%d",&s,&t);
124
                  printf("d\n",b[query(root[s-1],root[t],0,tn-1,t-s
                     +2>>1)]);
```

```
125
                }
126
           }
127
           return 0;
128 | }
```

#### treap正式版 5.4

支持翻转。

```
1 #include <cstdio>
  #include <cstdlib>
  #include <algorithm>
4 using namespace std;
6
  const int MAXN = 100000;
   const int MAXM = 100000;
   const int inf = 0x7fffffff;
   int a[MAXN];
10
   struct Treap
11
   {
12
       int N;
13
       Treap()
14
       {
15
            N = 0;
16
            root = NULL;
17
       }
18
       void init()
19
20
            N = O;
21
            root = NULL;
22
23
       struct Treap_Node
24
25
            Treap_Node *son[2];//left & right
26
            int value, fix;
27
            bool lazy;
28
            int size;
29
            Treap_Node() {}
30
            Treap_Node(int _value)
31
32
                son[0] = son[1] = NULL;
33
                value = _value;
34
                fix = rand() * rand();
35
                lazy = 0;
36
                size = 1;
37
            }
38
            int sonSize(bool flag)
39
            {
40
                if (son[flag] == NULL)
```

```
41
                        return 0;
42
                   else
43
                        return son[flag]->size;
              }
44
45
         } node[MAXN], *root, *pos[MAXN];
46
         void up(Treap_Node *p)
47
         {
48
              p \rightarrow size = p \rightarrow sonSize(0) + p \rightarrow sonSize(1) + 1;
49
50
         void down(Treap_Node *p)
51
         {
52
              if (!p->lazy)
53
                   return ;
54
              for (int i = 0; i < 2; i++)
55
                   if (p->son[i])
56
                        p \rightarrow son[i] \rightarrow lazy = !p \rightarrow son[i] \rightarrow lazy;
57
              swap(p->son[0], p->son[1]);
58
              p \rightarrow lazy = 0;
59
60
         Treap_Node *merge(Treap_Node *p, Treap_Node *q)
61
62
              if (p == NULL)
63
                   return q;
64
              else if (q == NULL)
65
                   return p;
66
              if (p\rightarrow fix \leq q\rightarrow fix)
67
68
                   down(p);
69
                   p \rightarrow son[1] = merge(p \rightarrow son[1], q);
70
                   up(p);
71
                   return p;
72
              }
73
              else
74
              {
75
                   down(q);
76
                   q \rightarrow son[0] = merge(p, q \rightarrow son[0]);
77
                   up(q);
78
                   return q;
79
              }
80
81
         pair < Treap_Node *, Treap_Node *> split(Treap_Node *p, int n)
82
         {
83
              if (p == NULL)
84
                   return make_pair((Treap_Node *)NULL, (Treap_Node *)
                      NULL);
85
              if (!n)
86
                   return make_pair((Treap_Node *)NULL, p);
87
              if (n == p -> size)
```

```
88
                 return make_pair(p, (Treap_Node *)NULL);
             down(p);
89
90
             if (p->sonSize(0) >= n)
91
92
                 pair < Treap_Node *, Treap_Node *> ret = split(p->son
                    [0], n);
                 p->son[0] = ret.second;
93
94
                 up(p);
95
                 return make_pair(ret.first, p);
             }
96
97
             else
98
                 pair<Treap_Node *, Treap_Node *> ret = split(p->son
99
                    [1], n - p \rightarrow sonSize(0) - 1);
100
                 p->son[1] = ret.first;
101
                 up(p);
102
                 return make_pair(p, ret.second);
             }
103
        }
104
105
        int smalls(Treap_Node *p,int value)
106
107
             if (p==NULL)
108
                 return 0;
             if (p->value <=value)</pre>
109
                 return 1+p->sonSize(0)+smalls(p->son[1], value);
110
111
             else
112
                 return smalls(p->son[0], value);
113
        void insert(int value)
114
115
             Treap_Node *p = &node[N++];
116
117
             *p = Treap_Node(value);
118
             pair < Treap_Node *, Treap_Node *> ret = split(root, smalls
                (root, value));
119
             root = merge(merge(ret.first, p), ret.second);
120
        }
121
        void remove(int value)
122
123
             pair < Treap_Node *, Treap_Node *> ret = split(root, smalls
                (root, value) - 1);
124
             root = merge(ret.first, split(ret.second, 1).second);
125
126
        Treap_Node *build(int s, int t)
127
128
             int idx = t + s >> 1;
129
             Treap_Node *p = &node[N++];
130
             *p = Treap_Node(a[idx]);
131
             pos[a[idx]] = p;
```

```
132
             if (idx > s)
133
                 p = merge(build(s, idx - 1), p);
134
             if (idx < t)
135
                 p = merge(p, build(idx + 1, t));
136
             up(p);
137
             return p;
138
        }
139
        void build(int n)
140
141
             root = build(0, n - 1);
142
143
        void *reverse(int s, int t)
144
145
             pair < Treap_Node *, Treap_Node *> tmp1, tmp2;
146
             tmp1 = split(root, s - 1);
             tmp2 = split(tmp1.second, t - s + 1);
147
148
             tmp2.first->lazy = !tmp2.first->lazy;
149
             root = merge(tmp1.first, merge(tmp2.first, tmp2.second));
150
        }
151
    };
152
    Treap treap;
153
    int main()
154
    {
155
        treap.init();
156
        int n;
157
        scanf("%d", &n);
158
        for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
             scanf("%d", &a[i]);
159
160
        treap.build(n);
161 | }
```

### 5.5 树链剖分

#### 5.5.1 点权

```
1 #include <cstdio>
2 | #include <cstring>
3 #include <cstdlib>
  #include <algorithm>
4
5 using namespace std;
  const int MAX = 12000;
  const int LOG = 15;
  const int oo = 0x3f3f3f3f;
9
  struct Edge
10
  {
11
           int to, w, id;
12
           Edge* next;
```

```
13 | memo[MAX << 1], *cur, *g[MAX], *pree[MAX], *solid[MAX], *valid[
      MAX];
   int dp[MAX][LOG], pos[MAX], lst[MAX], dep[MAX], cnt[MAX], h[MAX],
14
15
   void init()
16
   {
17
       for (int i = 1; i <= n; i++)
18
       ₹
19
            g[i] = NULL;
20
            valid[i] = NULL;
21
            solid[i] = NULL;
22
            pree[i] = NULL;
23
       }
24
       for (int i = 0; i < LOG; i++)
25
       {
26
            dp[1][i] = 1;
27
       }
28
       cur = memo;
29
       K = 0;
30
31
   void add(int u, int v, int w, int id)
32
   {
33
       cur -> to = v;
34
       cur -> w = w;
35
       cur -> id = id;
36
       cur->next = g[u];
37
       g[u] = cur++;
   }
38
39
   void dfsLCA(int d, int u, int f)
40
   {
41
       dep[u] = d;
42
       dp[u][0] = f;
43
       cnt[u] = 1;
44
       for (int i = 1; i < LOG; i++)
45
46
            dp[u][i] = dp[dp[u][i - 1]][i - 1];
47
48
       for (Edge* it = g[u]; it; it = it->next)
49
       {
50
            int v = it -> to;
            if (v != f)
51
52
            {
53
                pree[v] = it;
54
                valid[it->id] = it;
55
                dfsLCA(d + 1, v, u); //RE
56
                cnt[u] += cnt[v];
57
                if (solid[u] == NULL || cnt[solid[u]->to] < cnt[v])</pre>
58
                {
```

```
59
                      solid[u] = it;
                 }
60
             }
61
        }
62
63
64
    void dfsChain(int u, int head)
65
66
        h[u] = head;
67
        if (solid[u])
68
        {
69
             lst[pos[u] = K++] = u;
70
             dfsChain(solid[u]->to, head);
71
        }
72
        else
73
        for (Edge* it = g[u]; it; it = it->next)
74
75
             int v = it -> to;
76
             if (it != solid[u] && v != dp[u][0])
77
78
                 dfsChain(v, v);
79
             }
        }
80
81
82
    int getLCA(int u, int v)
83
    {
84
        if (dep[u] < dep[v])
85
             swap(u, v);
        for (int st = 1 << (LOG - 1), i = LOG - 1; i >= 0; i--, st
86
            >>= 1)
87
        {
88
             if (st \le dep[u] - dep[v])
89
90
                 u = dp[u][i];
91
             }
92
93
        if (u == v)
94
             return u;
95
        for (int i = LOG - 1; i >= 0; i--)
96
        {
97
             if (dp[u][i] != dp[v][i])
98
             {
99
                 u = dp[u][i];
100
                 v = dp[v][i];
101
             }
102
        }
103
        return dp[u][0];
104
105
   struct Node
```

```
106 | {
107
             int 1, r, ma, mi;
108
             bool rev;
109
   \} seg[MAX << 2];
110
    void reverse(int k)
111
112
        seg[k].mi *= -1;
113
        seg[k].ma *= -1;
114
        seg[k].rev ^= 1;
115
        swap(seg[k].mi, seg[k].ma);
116
   }
117
    void pushdown(int k)
118
119
        if (seg[k].rev)
120
        ₹
121
             reverse(k << 1);
122
             reverse(k << 1 | 1);
123
             seg[k].rev = false;
124
        }
125
    }
126
    void update(int k)
127
    {
128
        seg[k].mi = min(seg[k << 1].mi, seg[k << 1 | 1].mi);
129
        seg[k].ma = max(seg[k << 1].ma, seg[k << 1 | 1].ma);
130
131
    void init(int k, int l, int r)
132
    {
133
        seg[k].l = 1;
134
        seg[k].r = r;
135
        seg[k].rev = false;
        if (1 == r)
136
137
138
             seg[k].mi = seg[k].ma = solid[lst[1]] \rightarrow w; //solid WA
139
             return;
140
141
        int mid = 1 + r >> 1;
142
        init(k << 1, 1, mid);
143
        init(k << 1 | 1, mid + 1, r);
144
        update(k);
145
146
    void update(int k, int id, int v)
147
    {
148
        if (seg[k].l == seg[k].r)
149
        {
150
             seg[k].mi = seg[k].ma = solid[lst[id]]->w = v;
151
             return;
152
153
        pushdown(k);
```

```
154
        int mid = seg[k].l + seg[k].r >> 1;
155
        if (id <= mid)</pre>
156
             update(k << 1, id, v);
157
        else
158
             update(k << 1 | 1, id, v);
159
        update(k);
160
    }
161
    void reverse(int k, int l, int r)
162
    {
163
        if (seg[k].l > r || seg[k].r < l)
164
             return;
165
        if (seg[k].l >= l \&\& seg[k].r <= r)
166
167
             reverse(k);
168
             return;
169
170
        pushdown(k);
        reverse(k << 1, 1, r);
171
172
        reverse(k << 1 | 1, 1, r);
173
        update(k);
174
    }
175
    int read(int k, int l, int r)
176
    {
177
        if (seg[k].l > r || seg[k].r < l)
178
             return -oo;
179
        if (seg[k].l >= l \&\& seg[k].r <= r)
180
             return seg[k].ma;
181
        pushdown(k);
182
        return max(read(k << 1, 1, r), read(k << 1 | 1, 1, r));
183
184
    void setEdge(int id, int v)
185
186
        Edge* it = valid[id];
187
        if (h[it->to] != it->to)
188
        {
189
             update(1, pos[dp[it->to][0]], v);
190
        }
191
        else
192
        {
193
             it -> w = v;
194
        }
195
    }
196
    void negateLCA(int t, int u)
197
    {
198
        while (t != u)
199
        {
200
             int tmp = h[u];
201
             if (dep[tmp] < dep[t])
```

```
202
                  tmp = t;
203
             if (h[u] == u)
204
             {
205
                  pree[u] -> w *= -1;
206
                  u = dp[u][0];
207
             }
208
             else
209
             {
210
                  reverse(1, pos[tmp], pos[dp[u][0]]);
211
                  u = tmp;
212
             }
213
         }
214
    }
215
    void negate(int u, int v)
216
217
         int t = getLCA(u, v);
218
         negateLCA(t, u);
219
         negateLCA(t, v);
220
221
    int maxLCA(int t, int u)
222
    {
223
         int ret = -00;
224
         while (t != u)
225
226
             int tmp = h[u];
227
             if (dep[tmp] < dep[t])
228
                  tmp = t;
229
             if (h[u] == u)
230
             {
231
                  ret = max(ret, pree[u]->w);
232
                  u = dp[u][0];
             }
233
234
             else
235
             {
236
                  ret = max(ret, read(1, pos[tmp], pos[dp[u][0]]));
237
                  u = tmp;
238
             }
239
         }
240
         return ret;
241
242
    int query(int u, int v)
243
    {
244
         int t = getLCA(u, v);
245
         return max(maxLCA(t, u), maxLCA(t, v));
246
    }
247
    int main()
248
249
         int T;
```

```
250
         int u, v, w;
251
         char op [15];
252
         scanf("%d", &T);
253
         while (T--)
254
         {
255
             scanf("%d", &n);
256
             init();
257
             for (int i = 1; i < n; i++)
258
             {
259
                  scanf("%d%d%d", &u, &v, &w);
260
                  add(u, v, w, i);
261
                  add(v, u, w, i);
262
             }
             dfsLCA(0, 1, 1);
263
264
             dfsChain(1, 1);
             init(1, 0, K - 1);
265
             while (scanf("%s", op), op[0] != 'D')
266
267
             {
268
                  scanf("%d%d", &u, &v);
269
                  if (op[0] == 'C')
270
                  {
271
                      setEdge(u, v);
272
                  }
273
                  else if (op[0] == 'N')
274
                  {
275
                      negate(u, v);
276
                  }
277
                  else
278
                  {
279
                      printf("%d\n", query(u, v));
280
                  }
281
             }
282
         }
283
         return 0;
284 | }
    5.5.2
          边权
 1 #include <cstdio>
 2
   #include <iostream>
    #include <cstdlib>
 3
 4 | #include <algorithm>
 5
    #include <cmath>
 6 | #include <cstring>
 7
    using namespace std;
    int n,m,sum,pos;
   int head [50005], e;
    int s[50005],from[50005];
 11 | int fa[50005][20], deep[50005], num[50005];
```

```
12 | int solid [50005], p [50005], fp [50005];
   struct N
13
14
15
     int l,r,mid;
16
      int add, w;
17 | \rangle nod [50005*4];
   struct M
18
19
20
      int v,next;
21 | } edge [100005];
22
   void addedge(int u,int v)
23
24
     edge[e].v=v;
25
      edge[e].next=head[u];
26
     head[u]=e++;
27
28
     edge[e].v=u;
29
      edge[e].next=head[v];
30
     head[v]=e++;
31
   }
32
   void LCA(int st,int f,int d)
33
   {
34
     deep[st]=d;
35
     fa[st][0]=f;
36
     num[st]=1;
37
     int i,v;
38
     for(i=1;i<20;i++)
39
        fa[st][i]=fa[fa[st][i-1]][i-1];
40
     for(i=head[st];i!=-1;i=edge[i].next)
41
     {
42
        v=edge[i].v;
43
        if(v!=f)
44
45
          LCA(v,st,d+1);
46
          num[st]+=num[v];
47
          if(solid[st] == -1 | | num[v] > num[solid[st]])
48
            solid[st]=v;
49
        }
50
     }
51
52
   void getpos(int st,int sp)
53
   {
54
     from[st]=sp;
55
     if(solid[st]!=-1)
56
     {
57
        p[st]=pos++;
58
        fp[p[st]]=st;
59
        getpos(solid[st],sp);
```

```
60
      }
61
      else
62
      {
63
         p[st]=pos++;
64
         fp[p[st]]=st;
65
         return;
      }
66
67
      int i, v;
68
      for(i=head[st];i!=-1;i=edge[i].next)
69
70
         v=edge[i].v;
71
         if(v!=solid[st]&&v!=fa[st][0])
72
           getpos(v,v);
      }
73
74
    }
75
    int getLCA(int u,int v)
76
77
      if (deep[u] < deep[v])</pre>
78
         swap(u,v);
79
      int d=1 << 19, i;
80
      for(i=19;i>=0;i--)
81
      {
82
         if (d<=deep[u]-deep[v])</pre>
83
           u=fa[u][i];
84
         d>>=1;
85
      }
86
      if(u==v)
87
         return u;
88
      for(i=19;i>=0;i--)
89
         if(fa[u][i]!=fa[v][i])
90
         {
91
           u=fa[u][i];
92
           v=fa[v][i];
93
94
      return fa[u][0];
95
    }
96
    void init(int p,int l,int r)
97
98
      nod[p].1=1;
99
      nod[p].r=r;
100
      nod[p].mid=(l+r)>>1;
101
      nod[p].add=0;
102
      if(l==r)
103
         nod[p].w=s[fp[1]];
104
      else
105
106
         init(p<<1,1,nod[p].mid);</pre>
107
         init(p<<1|1,nod[p].mid+1,r);
```

```
108
      }
109
    }
110
    void lazy(int p)
111
112
      if (nod[p].add!=0)
113
114
         nod[p<<1].add+=nod[p].add;
115
         nod[p<<1|1].add+=nod[p].add;
116
         nod[p].add=0;
      }
117
118
    }
119
    void update(int p,int l,int r,int v)
120
121
      if (nod[p].l==1&&nod[p].r==r)
122
123
        nod[p].add+=v;
124
         return;
125
      }
126
      lazy(p);
127
      if(nod[p].mid<1)</pre>
128
         update(p<<1|1,1,r,v);
129
      else if(nod[p].mid>=r)
130
         update(p<<1,1,r,v);
131
      else
132
      {
133
         update(p<<1,1,nod[p].mid,v);
134
         update(p<<1|1,nod[p].mid+1,r,v);
135
      }
136
    }
137
    int read(int p,int l,int r)
138
139
      if (nod[p].l==1&&nod[p].r==r)
140
         return nod[p].w+nod[p].add;
      lazy(p);
141
142
      if(nod[p].mid<1)</pre>
143
         return read(p<<1|1,1,r);
144
      else if(nod[p].mid>=r)
145
         return read(p<<1,1,r);
146
147
    void jump(int st,int ed,int val)
148
149
      while (deep[st]>=deep[ed])
150
151
         int tmp=from[st];
152
         if (deep[tmp] < deep[ed])</pre>
153
           tmp=ed;
154
         update(1,p[tmp],p[st],val);
155
         st=fa[tmp][0];
```

```
156
      }
157
    }
158
    void change(int st,int ed,int val)
159
160
      int lca=getLCA(st,ed);
161
      jump(st,lca,val);
162
      jump(ed,lca,val);
163
      jump(lca,lca,-val);
164
    }
    int main()
165
166
    {
167
      while (scanf("%d%d%d",&n,&m,&sum)==3)
168
      {
169
         int i;
170
         s[0]=0; pos=0; deep[0]=-1;
         memset(fa,0,sizeof(fa));
171
172
         for(i=1;i<=n;i++)
173
         {
174
           solid[i]=-1;
175
           scanf("%d",&s[i]);
176
         }
177
         memset(head, -1, sizeof(head));
178
         e=0;
179
         for(i=0;i<m;i++)
180
         {
181
           int a,b;
182
           scanf("%d%d",&a,&b);
183
           addedge(a,b);
         }
184
         LCA(1,0,0);
185
186
         getpos(1,1);
187
         init(1,0,pos-1);
188
         for(i=0;i<sum;i++)
189
         {
190
           char que [5];
191
           scanf("%s",que);
           if (que [0]!='Q')
192
193
           {
194
              int a,b,c;
195
              scanf("%d%d%d",&a,&b,&c);
196
             if (que [0] == 'D')
197
                c = -c;
198
             change(a,b,c);
           }
199
200
           else
201
           {
202
              int a;
203
              scanf("%d",&a);
```

```
204
             printf("%d\n",read(1,p[a],p[a]));
205
           }
206
         }
207
      }
208
      return 0;
209
   }
          划分树
    5.6
    int n,m;
 2
    struct elem
 3
 4
         int v, index;
    }a[120000];
    int d[30][120000];
 7
    int s[30][120000];
 9
    bool cmp(elem a, elem b)
 10
 11
         if (a.v == b.v)
 12
             return a.index <= b.index;</pre>
 13
         return a.v < b.v;
    }
 14
 15
 16
    void build(int depth,int 1,int r)
 17
 18
         if (1 == r)
 19
             return;
 20
         int mid = (1+r)/2;
 21
         int tl, tr;
 22
         tl = tr = 0;
         for (int i = 1;i <= r;i++)
 23
 24
         {
 25
             if (cmp(a[d[depth][i]],a[mid]))
 26
             {
 27
                  d[depth+1][l+tl] = d[depth][i];
 28
                  tl++;
 29
             }
 30
             else
 31
 32
                  d[depth+1][mid+1+tr] = d[depth][i];
 33
                  tr++;
 34
             }
 35
             s[depth][i] = tl;
 36
 37
         build(depth+1,1,mid);
 38
         build(depth+1, mid+1, r);
 39
    }
 40
```

```
int find(int depth, int dl, int dr, int fl, int fr, int k)
42
   {
43
       if (fl == fr)
44
            return a[d[depth][f1]].v;
45
       int ls, rs;
46
       int mid = (dl+dr)/2;
47
       ls = (fl == dl)? 0 : s[depth][fl-1];
48
       rs = s[depth][fr];
49
       return (rs-ls < k)? find(depth+1, mid+1, dr, mid+fl-dl-ls+1, mid+
           fr-dl-rs+1,k-(rs-ls)) : find(depth+1,dl,mid,dl+ls,dl+rs-1,
          k);
50
   }
51
52
   int main()
53
   {
54
       while (scanf("%d%d",&n,&m) != EOF)
55
56
            for (int i = 1; i \le n; i++)
            {
57
58
                 scanf("%d",&a[i].v);
59
                a[i].index = i;
            }
60
61
            sort(a+1,a+n+1,cmp);
62
            for (int i = 1; i \le n; i++)
63
                d[0][a[i].index] = i;
64
            build(0,1,n);
65
            int l,r,k;
66
            for (int i = 1; i \le m; i++)
67
68
                 scanf("%d%d%d",&l,&r,&k);
69
                 printf("%d\n",find(0,1,n,l,r,k));
70
            }
71
72
       return 0;
73 | }
   5.7
        树状数组
   int read(int k)
1
2
3
       int sum = 0;
4
       for (; k; k^=k\&-k)
5
            sum+=tree[k];
6
       return sum;
7
8
   void update(int k, int v)
9
   {
10
       for (; k \le MaxN; k + = k\&-k)
11
            tree[k]+=v;
```

```
12 | }
13 | int find_Kth(int k)
14 | {
15
        int idx = 0;
        for(int i=20; i>=0; i--)
16
17
18
            idx |= 1 << i;
19
            if(idx <= MaxN && tree[idx] < k)</pre>
20
                 k -= tree[idx];
21
            else idx = 1 \ll i;
22
        }
       return idx + 1;
23
24 }
```

# 6 图论

# 6.1 优先队列优化的dijkstra

```
1 #include < cstdio >
2 | #include < cstring >
3 | #include < iostream >
4 | #include < algorithm >
5 | #include < queue >
6 | #include < vector >
   using namespace std;
   const int MAXN=100;
   const int MAXM=1000;
10 | int N,L;
  int head[MAXN];
11
12 struct edges
13
14
        int to, next, cost;
15 | } edge[MAXM];
16 | int dist[MAXN];
17
   class states
18
   {
19 | public:
20
       int cost, id;
21
  };
22
  class cmp
23
24
   public:
25
        bool operator ()(const states &i,const states &j)
26
27
            return i.cost>j.cost;
28
        }
29
  };
30
   void init(int n)
31
   {
32
       N=n;
33
       L=0;
34
        for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
35
            head[i]=-1;
36 | }
37
   void add_edge(int x,int y,int cost)
38
   {
39
        edge[L].to=y;
40
        edge[L].cost=cost;
41
        edge[L].next=head[x];
42
        head[x]=L++;
43
44 | int dijkstra(int s, int t)
```

```
45 | {
46
        memset(dist,63,sizeof(dist));
47
        states u;
48
        u.id=s;
49
        u.cost=0;
50
        dist[s]=0;
51
        priority_queue < states , vector < states > , cmp > q;
52
        q.push(u);
53
        while (!q.empty())
54
55
            u=q.top();
56
            q.pop();
            if (u.id==t) return dist[t];
57
58
            if (u.cost!=dist[u.id]) continue;
59
            for (int i=head[u.id]; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
60
            {
61
                 states v=u;
62
                 v.id=edge[i].to;
63
                 if (dist[v.id]>dist[u.id]+edge[i].cost)
64
                 {
65
                     v.cost=dist[v.id]=dist[u.id]+edge[i].cost;
66
                     q.push(v);
                 }
67
            }
68
69
        }
70
        return -1;
71
   }
72
   int main()
73
   {
74
        int n,m;
        scanf("%d%d",&n,&m);
75
76
        init(n);
77
        for (int i=0; i<m; i++)
78
        {
79
            int x,y,z;
80
            scanf("%d%d%d",&x,&y,&z);
81
            add_edge(x,y,z);
82
            add_edge(y,x,z);
83
        }
84
        int s,t;
85
        scanf("%d%d",&s,&t);
86
        printf("%d\n",dijkstra(s,t));
87
        return 0;
88 | }
        SAP四版
   6.2
```

const int MAXEDGE=20400;

 $2 \mid const int MAXN = 400;$ 

```
3 const int inf=0x3fffffff;
  struct edges
4
5
   {
6
       int cap, to, next, flow;
   } edge[MAXEDGE+100];
   struct nodes
9
10
       int head,label,pre,cur;
   } node[MAXN+100];
11
12
  int L,N;
13
   int gap[MAXN+100];
14
   void init(int n)
15
   {
16
       L=0;
17
       N=n;
18
       for (int i=0; i<N; i++)
19
            node[i].head=-1;
20
21
   void add_edge(int x,int y,int z,int w)
22
   {
23
       edge[L].cap=z;
24
       edge[L].flow=0;
25
       edge[L].to=y;
26
       edge[L].next=node[x].head;
27
       node[x].head=L++;
28
       edge[L].cap=w;
29
       edge[L].flow=0;
30
       edge[L].to=x;
31
       edge[L].next=node[y].head;
32
       node[y].head=L++;
33
  }
34
  int maxflow(int s,int t)
35
   {
36
       memset(gap,0,sizeof(gap));
37
       gap[0]=N;
38
       int u, ans=0;
39
       for (int i=0; i<N; i++)
40
41
            node[i].cur=node[i].head;
42
            node[i].label=0;
43
       }
44
       u=s;
       node[u].pre=-1;
45
46
       while (node[s].label < N)
47
       {
48
            if (u==t)
49
            {
50
                int min=inf;
```

```
51
                for (int i=node[u].pre; i!=-1; i=node[edge[i^1].to].
                   pre)
52
                     if (min>edge[i].cap-edge[i].flow)
53
                         min=edge[i].cap-edge[i].flow;
54
                for (int i=node[u].pre; i!=-1; i=node[edge[i^1].to].
                   pre)
                {
55
56
                     edge[i].flow+=min;
57
                     edge[i^1].flow-=min;
                }
58
59
                u=s;
60
                ans+=min;
61
                continue;
            }
62
63
            bool flag=false;
64
            int v;
65
            for (int i=node[u].cur; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
66
            {
67
                v=edge[i].to;
68
                if (edge[i].cap-edge[i].flow && node[v].label+1==node
                    [u].label)
69
                {
70
                     flag=true;
71
                     node[u].cur=node[v].pre=i;
72
                     break;
73
                }
74
            }
75
            if (flag)
76
            {
77
                u = v;
78
                continue;
79
            }
80
            node [u].cur=node [u].head;
81
            int min=N;
82
            for (int i=node[u].head; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
83
                if (edge[i].cap-edge[i].flow && node[edge[i].to].
                   label < min)
                     min=node[edge[i].to].label;
84
85
            gap[node[u].label]--;
86
            if (!gap[node[u].label]) return ans;
87
            node[u].label=min+1;
            gap[node[u].label]++;
88
89
            if (u!=s) u=edge[node[u].pre^1].to;
90
       }
91
       return ans;
92 | }
```

## 6.3 费用流三版

T了可以改成栈。

```
1 const int MAXM=60000;
  const int MAXN=400;
  const int inf=0x3ffffffff;
4 \mid \text{int L,N};
5
  int K;
6
  struct edges
7
8
       int to,next,cap,flow,cost;
  } edge[MAXM];
  struct nodes
10
11
12
       int dis, pre, head;
13
       bool visit;
14
  } node[MAXN];
15
  void init(int n)
16
  {
17
       N=n;
18
       L=0;
19
       for (int i=0; i<N; i++)
20
            node[i].head=-1;
21
  }
22
   void add_edge(int x,int y,int cap,int cost)
23
24
       edge[L].to=y;
25
       edge[L].cap=cap;
26
       edge[L].cost=cost;
27
       edge[L].flow=0;
28
       edge[L].next=node[x].head;
29
       node[x].head=L++;
30
       edge[L].to=x;
31
       edge[L].cap=0;
32
       edge[L].cost=-cost;
33
       edge[L].flow=0;
34
       edge[L].next=node[y].head;
35
       node[y].head=L++;
36
37
   bool spfa(int s,int t)
38
   {
39
       queue <int> q;
40
       for (int i=0; i<N; i++)
41
       {
            node[i].dis=0x3fffffff;
42
43
            node[i].pre=-1;
44
            node[i].visit=0;
```

```
45
       }
46
       node[s].dis=0;
47
       node[s].visit=1;
48
       q.push(s);
49
       while (!q.empty())
50
       {
51
            int u=q.front();
52
            node[u].visit=0;
53
            for (int i=node[u].head; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
54
55
                int v=edge[i].to;
56
                if (edge[i].cap>edge[i].flow &&
57
                         node[v].dis>node[u].dis+edge[i].cost)
                {
58
59
                     node[v].dis=node[u].dis+edge[i].cost;
60
                     node[v].pre=i;
61
                     if (!node[v].visit)
62
63
                         node[v].visit=1;
64
                         q.push(v);
65
                     }
66
                }
67
            }
68
            q.pop();
69
70
       if (node[t].pre==-1)
71
            return 0;
72
       else
73
            return 1;
74
75
   int mcmf(int s,int t,int &cost)
76
77
       int flow=0;
       while (spfa(s,t))
78
79
80
            int max=inf;
81
            for (int i=node[t].pre; i!=-1; i=node[edge[i^1].to].pre)
82
83
                if (max>edge[i].cap-edge[i].flow)
84
                     max=edge[i].cap-edge[i].flow;
85
            }
86
            for (int i=node[t].pre; i!=-1; i=node[edge[i^1].to].pre)
87
            {
88
                edge[i].flow+=max;
89
                edge[i^1].flow-=max;
90
                cost+=edge[i].cost*max;
91
            }
92
            flow+=max;
```

```
93 | }
94 | return flow;
95 |}
```

## 6.4 匈牙利

### 6.4.1 新版,隐式图可解

```
1
   bool check(int u)
2
   {
 3
        for (int i=head[u]; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
4
5
            int v=edge[i].to;
 6
            if (matc[v] == u) continue;
 7
            if (!use[v])
8
            {
9
                 use[v]=1;
                 if (matc[v] == -1 || check(matc[v]))
10
11
                 {
12
                     matc[v]=u;
13
                     matc[u]=v;
14
                     return 1;
15
                 }
            }
16
17
18
        return 0;
19
   }
20
   int match()
21
   {
22
        int ret=0;
23
        memset(matc,-1,sizeof(matc));
24
        for (int u=0; u<N; u++)
25
26
            if (matc[u]!=-1) continue;
27
            memset(use,0,sizeof(use));
28
            if (check(u))
29
                 ret++;
30
        }
31
        return ret;
32 | }
         邻接矩阵
   6.4.2
1
   bool check(int u)
2
3
        for (int v=0; v<N; v++)
            if (am[u][v] && !use[v])
4
5
            {
 6
                 use[v]=1;
```

```
7
                 if (pre[v] == -1 || check(pre[v]))
8
                 {
9
                      pre[v]=u;
10
                      return 1;
11
                 }
12
13
        return 0;
   }
14
   int match()
15
16
   {
17
        int ret=0;
18
        memset(pre,-1,sizeof(pre));
19
        for (int u=0; u<N; u++)
20
21
            memset(use,0,sizeof(use));
22
            if (check(u))
23
                 ret++;
24
        }
25
        return ret;
26 | }
         邻接表
   6.4.3
1
   bool check(int u)
2
3
        for (int i=head[u]; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
4
5
            int v=edge[i].to;
6
            if (!use[v])
7
            {
8
                 use[v]=1;
9
                 if (pre[v] == -1 || check(pre[v]))
10
                 {
11
                      pre[v]=u;
12
                      return 1;
13
                 }
            }
14
15
        }
16
        return 0;
17
   }
18
   int match()
19
   {
20
        int ret=0;
21
        memset(pre,-1,sizeof(pre));
22
        for (int u=1; u \le N; u++)
23
        {
24
            memset(use,0,sizeof(use));
25
            if (check(u))
26
                 ret++;
```

```
27
        }
28
        return ret;
29 | }
        一般图匹配带花树
   6.5
  const int MaxN = 222;
2 \mid \text{int N};
3 | bool Graph [MaxN+1] [MaxN+1];
  int Match[MaxN+1];
   bool InQueue [MaxN+1], InPath [MaxN+1], InBlossom [MaxN+1];
  int Head, Tail;
   int Queue[MaxN+1];
   int Start, Finish;
  int NewBase;
10 | int Father [MaxN+1], Base [MaxN+1];
11
   int Count;
12
   void CreateGraph()
13
14
        int u, v;
15
        memset(Graph, false, sizeof(Graph));
16
        scanf("%d",&N);
17
        while (scanf("%d%d",&u,&v) != EOF)
18
            Graph[u][v] = Graph[v][u] = true;
19
20
   void Push(int u)
21
   {
22
        Queue[Tail] = u;
23
        Tail++;
24
        InQueue[u] = true;
25
   }
   int Pop()
26
27
28
        int res = Queue[Head];
29
        Head++;
30
        return res;
31
   }
32
   int FindCommonAncestor(int u,int v)
33
   {
34
        memset(InPath, false, sizeof(InPath));
35
        while (true)
36
37
            u = Base[u];
38
            InPath[u] = true;
39
            if (u == Start) break;
40
            u = Father[Match[u]];
        }
41
42
        while (true)
43
        {
```

```
44
            v = Base[v];
45
            if (InPath[v]) break;
46
            v = Father[Match[v]];
47
       }
48
       return v;
49
50
   void ResetTrace(int u)
51
   {
52
       int v;
53
       while (Base[u] != NewBase)
54
       {
55
            v = Match[u];
            InBlossom[Base[u]] = InBlossom[Base[v]] = true;
56
57
            u = Father[v];
58
            if (Base[u] != NewBase) Father[u] = v;
59
       }
60
  }
61
   void BlossomContract(int u,int v)
62
63
       NewBase = FindCommonAncestor(u,v);
64
       memset(InBlossom, false, sizeof(InBlossom));
65
       ResetTrace(u);
66
       ResetTrace(v);
67
       if (Base[u] != NewBase) Father[u] = v;
68
       if (Base[v] != NewBase) Father[v] = u;
69
       for (int tu = 1; tu <= N; tu++)
70
            if (InBlossom[Base[tu]])
71
            {
72
                Base[tu] = NewBase;
73
                if (!InQueue[tu]) Push(tu);
            }
74
75
76
   void FindAugmentingPath()
77
   {
78
       memset(InQueue, false, sizeof(InQueue));
79
       memset(Father, 0, size of (Father));
80
       for (int i = 1; i \le N; i++)
81
            Base[i] = i;
82
       Head = Tail = 1;
83
       Push(Start);
84
       Finish = 0;
85
       while (Head < Tail)
86
87
            int u = Pop();
88
            for (int v = 1; v \le N; v++)
89
                if (Graph[u][v] && (Base[u] != Base[v]) && (Match[u]
                   ! = v)
                {
90
```

```
91
                      if ((v == Start) || ((Match[v] > 0) && (Father[
                         Match[v]] > 0)))
92
                           BlossomContract(u,v);
93
                      else if (Father[v] == 0)
94
95
                           Father[v] = u;
96
                           if (Match[v] > 0)
97
                               Push(Match[v]);
98
                           else
99
                           {
100
                               Finish = v;
101
                               return;
102
                           }
                      }
103
                 }
104
105
        }
106
    }
107
    void AugmentPath()
108
109
        int u, v, w;
110
        u = Finish;
111
        while (u > 0)
112
113
             v = Father[u];
114
             w = Match[v];
115
             Match[v] = u;
116
             Match[u] = v;
117
             u = w;
118
        }
119
120
    void Edmonds()
121
122
        memset(Match,0,sizeof(Match));
123
        for (int u = 1; u \le N; u++)
124
             if (Match[u] == 0)
125
             {
126
                  Start = u;
127
                  FindAugmentingPath();
128
                  if (Finish > 0) AugmentPath();
129
             }
130
    }
131
    void PrintMatch()
132
        for (int u = 1; u \le N; u++)
133
134
             if (Match[u] > 0)
135
                  Count++;
136
        printf("%d\n",Count);
137
        for (int u = 1; u \le N; u++)
```

```
138
             if (u < Match[u])</pre>
139
                 printf("%d\\n",u,Match[u]);
140
   }
141
   int main()
142
143
        CreateGraph();
144
        Edmonds();
145
        PrintMatch();
146 | }
         KM
    6.6
          最大加权匹配
    6.6.1
 1 | bool visx[N], visy[N]; //x, y中的点是否被访问
   int lx[N],ly[N];//x,y中的点的标号
   int matchy[N];//y中各点匹配状态
 3
    int map[N][N];//二分图描述[x][y]
    bool find(int x)
 6
    {
 7
      visx[x]=true;
 8
      int t;
 9
      for (int y=0; y < y < nt; y++)
 10
 11
        if (!visy[y])
 12
 13
          t=lx[x]+ly[y]-map[x][y];
14
           if (t==0)
15
           {
16
             visy[y]=true;
             if (matchy[y] == -1 || find(matchy[y]))
17
 18
             {
 19
               matchy[y]=x;
20
               return true;
21
             }
22
          }
23
           else if (lack>t) lack=t;
24
        }
25
      }
26
      return false;
27
   }
28
   void KM()
29
30
      memset(lx,0,sizeof(lx));
31
      memset(ly,0,sizeof(ly));
32
      memset(matchy,-1,sizeof(matchy));
33
      for (int i=0;i<xcnt;i++)
34
        for (int j=0; j < ycnt; j++)
35
           if (map[i][j]>lx[i])
```

```
36
            lx[i]=map[i][j];
37
     for (int x=0; x<xcnt; x++)
38
39
        while (true)
40
41
          memset(visx,false,sizeof(visx));
42
          memset(visy,false,sizeof(visy));
43
          lack=INFI;
44
          if (find(x)) break;
45
          for (int i=0; i < xcnt; i++)
46
          {
47
            if (visx[i]) lx[i]-=lack;
48
            if (visy[i]) ly[i]+=lack;
          }
49
50
        }
51
     }
52
     int cost=0;
53
     for (int i=0;i<ycnt;i++)</pre>
54
        cost += map [matchy[i]][i];
55 | }
         自认为正确的Kuhn_Munkras
   6.6.2
   未验证
1 | #include < cstdio >
2 | #include < cstring >
3 | #include < algorithm >
4 using namespace std;
   const int MAXN=100;
   const int inf=0x3f3f3f3f;
   bool visitx[MAXN], visity[MAXN];
   int labx[MAXN],laby[MAXN],matx[MAXN],maty[MAXN],slack[MAXN];
   int ma[MAXN][MAXN];
10
   bool check(int x,int n)
11
   {
        visitx[x]=1;
12
13
        for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
14
            if (!visity[i])
15
                 if (labx[x]+laby[i] == ma[x][i])
16
                 {
17
                     visity[i]=1;
18
                     if (maty[i] == -1 || check(maty[i],n))
19
                     {
20
                          matx[x]=i;
21
                          maty[i]=x;
22
                          return 1;
23
                     }
24
                 }
25
                 else
```

```
26
                      slack[i]=min(slack[i],labx[x]+laby[i]-ma[x][i]);
27
28
        return 0;
29
   }
30
   void maintain(int n)
31
32
        int diff=inf;
33
        for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
34
            if (!visity[i])
35
                 diff=min(diff,slack[i]);
36
        for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
37
38
            if (visitx[i])
39
                 labx[i]-=diff;
40
            if (visity[i])
41
                 laby[i]+=diff;
42
            else
43
                 slack[i]-=diff;
44
        }
45
   }
46
   int Kuhn_Munkras(int n)
47
   {
        for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
48
49
50
            labx[i]=-inf;
51
            for (int j=0; j < n; j++)
52
                 labx[i]=max(labx[i],ma[i][j]);
53
54
        memset(laby,0,4*n);
55
        memset(matx, -1, 4*n);
56
        memset(maty, -1, 4*n);
57
        for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
58
        {
59
            memset(visitx,0,n);
60
            memset(visity,0,n);
61
            memset(slack,63,4*n);
62
            while (!check(i,n))
63
64
                 maintain(n);
65
                 memset(visitx,0,n);
66
                 memset(visity,0,n);
            }
67
        }
68
69
        int ret=0;
70
        for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
71
            ret += labx [i] + laby [i];
72
        return ret;
73 | }
```

```
74
  int main()
75
   {
76
        int n,m;
77
        scanf("%d%d",&m,&n);
78
        for (int i=m; i<n; i++)
79
             for (int j=0; j < n; j++)
80
                 ma[i][j]=0;
81
        for (int i=0; i<m; i++)
82
             for (int j=0; j < n; j++)
83
                 scanf("%d",&ma[i][j]);
84
        printf("%d\n", Kuhn_Munkras(n));
85
        printf("%d", matx[0]+1);
86
        for (int i=1; i < m; i++)
87
             printf("\( \' \) \%d", matx[i]+1);
88
        puts("");
89
        return 0;
90 | }
```

## 6.7 \*二维平面图的最大流

待整理

```
1 #include <iostream>
2 | #include <algorithm>
  #include <cstdio>
4
  #include <cstring>
  #include <vector>
6
  #include <cmath>
7
  #include <map>
  #include <queue>
9
  using namespace std;
10
11
  const int maxn = 100100;
12
  const int inf = 0x3f3f3f3f;
13
  struct Point
14
  {
15
       int x,y,id;
16
       double theta;
17
       Point() {}
18
       Point(int _x,int _y)
19
       {
20
           x = _x;
21
           y = y;
22
23
       Point(Point _s,Point _e,int _id)
24
       {
25
           id = _id;
26
           x = _s.x-_e.x;
```

```
27
            y = _s.y-_e.y;
28
            theta = atan2(y,x);
29
        }
30
        bool operator < (const Point &b)const
31
32
            return theta < b.theta;
33
        }
34
  };
35
36 | map < pair < int , int > idmap;
37
  struct Edge
38
   {
39
        int from, to, next, cap, near, mark;
40 | };
  Edge edge[maxn*2];
41
42 | int head [maxn], L;
43 | int cntd[maxn];
44
  |void addedge(int u,int v,int cap)
45
   {
46
        cntd[u]++;
47
        cntd[v]++;
48
        idmap[make_pair(u,v)] = L;
49
        edge[L].from = u;
50
        edge[L].to = v;
51
        edge[L].cap = cap;
52
        edge[L].next = head[u];
53
        edge[L].mark = -1;
54
        head[u] = L++;
55
   }
56
57
  int rtp[maxn];
58 | Point p[maxn], tp[maxn];
59
   int n,m,S,T;
60
  int vid;
61
62
  struct Edge2
63
   {
64
        int to, next, dis;
65
  } edge2[maxn*2];
66
   int head2[maxn],L2;
67
68
   void addedge2(int u,int v,int dis)
69
   {
70
        edge2[L2].to = v;
71
        edge2[L2].dis = dis;
72
        edge2[L2].next = head2[u];
73
        head2[u] = L2++;
74 | }
```

```
75
    int dist[maxn];
76
77
    bool inq[maxn];
78
    int SPFA(int s,int t)
79
    {
80
        queue < int > Q;
81
        memset(inq,false,sizeof(inq));
82
        memset(dist,63,sizeof(dist));
83
        Q.push(s);
84
        dist[s] = 0;
85
        while (!Q.empty())
86
87
             int now = Q.front();
88
             Q.pop();
89
             for (int i = head2[now]; i != -1; i = edge2[i].next)
90
                  if (dist[edge2[i].to] > dist[now]+edge2[i].dis)
91
                 {
92
                      dist[edge2[i].to] = dist[now]+edge2[i].dis;
93
                      if (inq[edge2[i].to] == false)
94
                      {
95
                           inq[edge2[i].to] = true;
96
                           Q.push(edge2[i].to);
97
                      }
98
                 }
99
             inq[now] = false;
100
101
        return dist[t];
    }
102
103
    int main()
104
105
    {
106
        int totcas;
107
        scanf("%d",&totcas);
108
        for (int cas = 1; cas <= totcas; cas++)</pre>
109
110
             idmap.clear();
111
             L = 0;
112
             scanf("%d%d",&n,&m);
113
             S = T = 0;
114
             for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
115
116
                 head[i] = -1;
117
                 scanf("%d%d",&p[i].x,&p[i].y);
118
                 if (p[S].x > p[i].x)
119
                      S = i;
120
                  if (p[T].x < p[i].x)
121
                      T = i;
122
                  cntd[i] = 0;
```

```
123
            }
             //源汇中间加入一个特殊节点
124
125
            head[n] = -1;
126
            n ++;
127
             addedge(S,n-1,inf);
128
             addedge(n-1,S,inf);
129
             addedge(T,n-1,inf);
130
             addedge(n-1,T,inf);
131
132
            for (int i = 0; i < m; i++)
133
            {
134
                 int u, v, cap;
135
                 scanf("%d%d%d",&u,&v,&cap);
136
                 u--;
137
                 v--;
138
                 addedge(u,v,cap);
139
                 addedge(v,u,cap);
            }
140
141
142
            for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
143
144
                 int tot = 0;
145
                 //源点汇点连到特殊点的方向需要特别考虑一下
146
                 if (i == S)
147
                     tp[tot++] = Point(Point(0,0), Point(-1,0), n-1);
148
                 else if (i == T)
149
                     tp[tot++] = Point(Point(0,0), Point(1,0), n-1);
150
                 else if (i == n-1)
151
                 {
152
                     tp[tot++] = Point(Point(0,0), Point(1,0), S);
153
                     tp[tot++] = Point(Point(0,0), Point(-1,0),T);
154
                 }
155
                 if (i < n-1)
156
                 {
157
                     for (int j = head[i]; j != -1; j = edge[j].next)
158
                     {
159
                          if (i == S \&\& edge[j].to == n-1)
                                                              continue;
160
                          if (i == T \&\& edge[j].to == n-1)
                                                               continue;
161
                          tp[tot++] = Point(p[i],p[edge[j].to],edge[j].
                             to);
                     }
162
                 }
163
164
                 sort(tp,tp+tot);
165
                 for (int j = 0; j < tot; j++)
166
                     rtp[tp[j].id] = j;
167
                 for (int j = head[i]; j != -1; j = edge[j].next)
168
                     edge[j].near = tp[(rtp[edge[j].to]+1)%tot].id;
            }
169
```

```
170
171
             vid = 0;
172
             for (int i = 0; i < L; i++)
173
                 if (edge[i].mark == -1)
174
                 {
175
                      int now = edge[i].from;
176
                      int eid = i;
177
                               = edge[i].to;
                      int to
178
                      while (true)
179
                      {
180
                          edge[eid].mark = vid;
181
                          eid ^= 1;
182
                          now = to;
183
                          to = edge[eid].near;
184
                          eid = idmap[make_pair(now,to)];
185
186
                          if (now == edge[i].from)
                                                          break;
187
                      }
188
                      vid++;
                 }
189
190
191
             L2 = 0;
             for (int i = 0; i < vid; i++)
192
193
                 head2[i] = -1;
194
             for (int i = 0; i < L; i++)
195
                  addedge2(edge[i].mark,edge[i^1].mark,edge[i].cap);
196
             printf("%d\n",SPFA(edge[0].mark,edge[1].mark));
        }
197
198
        return 0;
199 | }
```

# 6.8 强联通

```
int dfsnum[2000];
^2
  int low[2000];
3
  int stack [2000];
4
   int top;
   int ans;
6
   int an;
   int be [2000];
   int flag[2000];
9
  void dfs(int x)
10
   {
11
       dfsnum[x] = low[x] = ans++;
12
       stack[++top] = x;
13
       flag[x] = 1;
14
       for (int i = head[x]; i != -1; i = edge[i].next)
15
       {
```

```
16
            int y = edge[i].to;
17
            if (dfsnum[y] == -1)
18
            {
19
                 dfs(y);
20
                 low[x] = min(low[x], low[y]);
21
            }
22
            else if (flag[y] == 1)
23
                 low[x] = min(low[x],dfsnum[y]);
24
        if (dfsnum[x] == low[x])
25
26
        {
27
            while (stack[top] != x)
28
            {
29
                 flag[stack[top]] = 0;
30
                 be[stack[top]] = an;
31
                 top--;
32
            }
33
            flag[x] = 0;
34
            be[x] = an++;
35
            top--;
36
       }
37 | }
   调用:
1
   void SC()
2
   {
3
        memset(dfsnum,-1,sizeof(dfsnum));
4
       memset(flag,0,sizeof(flag));
        top = 0;
5
6
        an = 0;
7
        ans = 0;
8
        for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
9
            if (dfsnum[i] == -1)
10
                 dfs(i);
11 | }
```

# 6.9 最大团以及相关知识

**独立集**: 独立集是指图的顶点集的一个子集,该子集的导出子图不含边.如果一个独立集不是任何一个独立集的子集,那么称这个独立集是一个极大独立集.一个图中包含顶点数目最多的独立集称为最大独立集。最大独立集一定是极大独立集,但是极大独立集不一定是最大的独立集。

**支配集**: 与独立集相对应的就是支配集,支配集也是图顶点集的一个子集,设S是图G的 一个支配集,则对于图中的任意一个顶点u,要么属于集合s,要么与s中的顶点相邻。在s中除去任何元素后s不再是支配集,则支配集s是极小支配集。称G的所有支配集中顶点个数最少的支配集为最小支配集,最小支配集中的顶点个数成为支配数。

- **最小点的覆盖**: 最小点的覆盖也是图的顶点集的一个子集,如果我们选中一个点,则称这个点将以他为端点的所有边都覆盖了。将图中所有的边都覆盖所用顶点数最少,这个集合就是最小的点的覆盖。
- **最大团**: 图G的顶点的子集,设D是最大团,则D中任意两点相邻。若u, v是最大团,则u,v有边相连,其补图u,v没有边相连,所以图G的最大团=其补图的最大独立集。给定无向图G=(V,E),如果U属于V,并且对于任意u,v包含于U 有u,v0 之含于U0,则称U2 是U0 的完全子图U2 是U3 是U4 是U5 的是大团是指U6 是U6 是U7 是U7 是U8 是U9 是
- 一些性质: 最大独立集+最小覆盖集=V,最大团=补图的最大独立集,最小覆盖集=最大匹配

```
1 #include <cstdio>
   bool am [100] [100];
3
   int ans;
  int c[100];
   int U[100][100];
   int n;
6
7
   bool dfs(int rest,int num)
8
   {
9
       if (!rest)
10
11
            if (num>=ans)
12
                 return 1;
13
            else
14
                 return 0;
15
16
       int pre=-1;
17
       for (int i=0;i<rest && rest-i+num>=ans;i++)
18
19
            int idx=U[num][i];
20
            if (num+c[idx] < ans)</pre>
21
                 return 0;
22
            int nrest=0;
23
            for (int j=i+1; j<rest; j++)
                 if (am[idx][U[num][j]])
24
25
                     U[num+1][nrest++]=U[num][j];
26
            if (dfs(nrest,num+1))
27
                 return 1:
28
       }
29
       return 0;
30
31
   int main()
32
   {
33
       while (scanf("%d",&n),n)
```

```
{
34
35
             for (int i=0; i < n; i++)
36
                 for (int j=0; j < n; j++)
37
                      scanf("%d",&am[i][j]);
38
             ans=0:
39
             for (int i=n-1; i>=0; i--)
40
41
                 int rest=0;
42
                 for (int j=i+1; j < n; j++)
43
                      if (am[i][j])
44
                           U[0][rest++]=j;
45
                 ans+=dfs(rest,0);
46
                 c[i]=ans;
             }
47
48
             printf("%d\n",ans);
49
        }
50
        return 0;
51
  |}
```

## 6.10 双连通分量

标号从0起

```
1 | #include < cstdio >
2 | #include < cstring >
3 | #include < stack >
4 | #include < queue >
   #include < algorithm >
  using namespace std;
   const int MAXN=100000*2;
   const int MAXM=200000;
9
   struct edges
10
   {
11
        int to, next;
12
        bool cut, visit;
  |} edge[MAXM<<1];
13
14
   int head[MAXN],low[MAXN],dpt[MAXN],L;
   bool visit[MAXN], cut[MAXN];
15
   void init(int n)
16
17
   {
18
       L=0;
19
       memset (head, -1, 4*n);
20
       memset(visit,0,n);
21
   }
22
   void add_edge(int u,int v)
23
24
        edge[L].cut=edge[L].visit=0;
25
        edge[L].to=v;
26
        edge[L].next=head[u];
```

```
27
       head[u]=L++;
   }
28
29
  int idx;
30 | stack < int > st;
31
   int bcc[MAXM];
32
   void dfs(int u,int fu,int deg)
33
   {
34
        cut[u]=0;
35
        visit[u]=1;
36
        low[u]=dpt[u]=deg;
37
        int tot=0;
38
        for (int i=head[u]; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
39
        {
40
            int v=edge[i].to;
            if (edge[i].visit)
41
42
                 continue;
43
            st.push(i/2);
            edge[i].visit=edge[i^1].visit=1;
44
45
            if (visit[v])
46
            {
47
                 low[u] = dpt[v] > low[u] ? low[u] : dpt[v];
48
                 continue;
49
            }
50
            dfs(v,u,deg+1);
51
            edge[i].cut=edge[i^1].cut=(low[v]>dpt[u] || edge[i].cut);
52
            if (u!=fu) cut[u]=low[v]>=dpt[u]?1:cut[u];
53
            if (low[v]>=dpt[u] || u==fu)
54
            {
55
                 while (st.top()!=i/2)
56
                 {
57
                     int x=st.top()*2, y=st.top()*2+1;
58
                     bcc[st.top()]=idx;
59
                     st.pop();
60
                 }
61
                 bcc[i/2]=idx++;
62
                 st.pop();
63
64
            low[u]=low[v]>low[u]?low[u]:low[v];
65
            tot++;
66
67
        if (u==fu && tot>1) cut[u]=1;
68
   }
69
   int main()
70
   {
71
        int n,m;
72
        while (scanf("%d%d",&n,&m)!=EOF)
73
        {
74
            init(n);
```

```
75
            for (int i=0; i<m; i++)
76
            {
77
                 int u, v;
78
                 scanf("%d%d",&u,&v);
79
                 add_edge(u,v);
80
                 add_edge(v,u);
            }
81
82
            idx=0;
83
            for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
84
                 if (!visit[i])
85
                      dfs(i,i,0);
86
87
        return 0;
88 | }
```

## 6.11 割点与桥

```
1 | #include < cstdio >
2 | #include < cstring >
  const int MAXN=10000;
4
  struct edges
5
   {
6
       int to, next;
7
       bool cut, visit;
8
       int from;
  | edge[MAXN-1<<1];
   int head[MAXN],low[MAXN],dfn[MAXN],L;
  |bool visit[MAXN],cut[MAXN];
12
   void init(int n)
13
14
       L=0;
       memset (head, -1, 4*n);
15
16
       memset(cut, 0, 4*n);
17
       memset(visit,0,4*n);
18
   }
19
   void add_edge(int u,int v)
20
   {
21
       edge[L].from=u;
22
       edge[L].cut=edge[L].visit=0;
23
       edge[L].to=v;
24
       edge[L].next=head[u];
25
       head[u]=L++;
26
  }
27
   int idx;
   void dfs(int u,int fu)
29
   {
30
       visit[u]=1;
31
       low[u]=dfn[u]=idx++;
```

```
32
        int tot=0;
33
        for (int i=head[u]; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
34
        {
35
             int v=edge[i].to;
36
             if (edge[i].visit)
37
                 continue;
             edge[i].visit=edge[i^1].visit=1;
38
39
             if (visit[v])
40
            {
41
                 low[u] = dfn[v] > low[u] ? low[u] : dfn[v];
42
                 continue;
43
            }
44
            dfs(v,u);
45
             edge[i].cut=edge[i^1].cut=low[v]>dfn[u] || edge[i].cut;
46
             if (u!=fu) cut[u]=low[v]>=dfn[u]?1:cut[u];
             low[u] = low[v] > low[u] ? low[u] : low[v];
47
48
            tot++;
49
        }
50
        if (u==fu && tot>1) cut[u]=1;
51
   }
52
   int main()
53
   {
54
        int t;
55
        scanf("%d",&t);
56
        while (t--)
57
58
            int n,m;
59
             scanf("%d%d",&n,&m);
60
             init(n);
61
            for (int i=0; i<m; i++)
62
            {
63
                 int u, v;
64
                 scanf("%d%d",&u,&v);
65
                 add_edge(--u,--v);
                 add_edge(v,u);
66
67
            }
            for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
68
69
                 if (!visit[i])
70
                 {
71
                      idx=0;
72
                      dfs(i,i);
73
                 }
74
75
        return 0;
76 \mid \}
```

#### 6.12 LCA

在线LCA, bfs

```
1 #include < cstdio >
2 | #include < cstring >
3 | #include < queue >
  using namespace std;
   const int NSIZE = 50000;
  const int DEG = 20;
   struct trees
8
   {
9
10
       int fa[DEG];
11
       int head, deg;
12
   } tree[NSIZE];
13
  struct edges
14
  {
15
       int to , next;
16 \mid \} edge[NSIZE];
17
  struct states
18
19
       int u, fu, deg;
20 | };
  int L;
21
   void add_edge(int x, int y)
23
   {
24
       edge[L].to = y;
25
       edge[L].next = tree[x].head;
26
       tree[x].head = L++;
27
  }
28
   int Root;
29
   void BFS(int s)
30
   {
31
       queue < states > que;
32
       states st;
33
       st.deg=0;
34
       st.fu=st.u=s;
35
       que.push(st);
36
       while(!que.empty())
37
       {
38
            states st=que.front();
39
            que.pop();
40
            tree[st.u].deg = st.deg;
41
            tree[st.u].fa[0] = st.fu;
42
            for (int i=1;i<DEG;i++)</pre>
43
                 tree[st.u].fa[i]=s;
44
            for (int tmp=st.fu,num=1;tree[tmp].deg;tmp=tree[st.u].fa[
               num++])
45
                tree[st.u].fa[num]=tree[tmp].fa[num-1];
46
            for(int i = tree[st.u].head ; i != -1; i = edge[i].next)
47
            {
```

```
48
                 int v = edge[i].to;
49
                 if (v == st.fu) continue;
50
                 states nst;
51
                nst.u=v;
52
                nst.fu=st.u;
53
                nst.deg=st.deg+1;
54
                que.push(nst);
55
            }
        }
56
57
   }
58
   int LCA(int x, int y)
59
60
        if(tree[x].deg > tree[y].deg) swap(x,y);
61
        int hx=tree[x].deg,hy=tree[y].deg;
62
        int tx=x,ty=y;
63
        for (int det=hy-hx, i=0; det; det>>=1, i++)
64
            if (det&1)
65
                ty=tree[ty].fa[i];
66
        if(tx == ty) return tx;
67
        for (int i=DEG-1; i>=0; i--)
68
69
            if(tree[tx].fa[i] == tree[ty].fa[i])
70
                 continue;
71
            tx = tree[tx].fa[i];
72
            ty = tree[ty].fa[i];
73
74
        return tree[tx].fa[0];
75
   }
76
   int main()
77
   {
78
        int t;
79
        scanf("%d",&t);
80
        while(t--)
81
        {
82
            int n;
83
            scanf("%d",&n);
84
            L = 0;
85
            for(int i = 0; i < n; i++)
86
                 tree[i].head = -1;
87
            for(int i = 0; i < n-1; i++)
88
89
                 int a,b;
90
                 scanf("%d%d",&a ,&b);
91
                 add_edge(a-1,b-1);
92
                 add_edge(b-1,a-1);
93
            }
94
            Root = 0;
95
            BFS (Root);
```

```
96 | int a,b;

97 | scanf("%d%d",&a,&b);

98 | int lca=LCA(a-1,b-1)+1;

99 | printf("%d\n",lca);

100 | }

101 | return 0;

102 |}
```

## 6.13 最优比例生成树

```
1 | #include < stdio.h>
  #include < string . h >
   #include < math.h>
4
  struct
5
   {
6
        int x,y;
7
        double z;
  } node[1100];
8
   struct
10
   {
11
        double 1,c;
12 | map[1100][1100];
13
   int n,1,f[1100],pre[1100];
14
  double dis[1100];
   double mst(double x)
15
16
   {
17
        int i,j,tmp;
18
        double min, s=0, t=0;
19
        memset(f,0,sizeof(f));
20
        f[1]=1;
21
        for (i=2; i<=n; i++)
22
23
            dis[i]=map[1][i].c-map[1][i].l*x;
24
            pre[i]=1;
25
        }
26
        for (i=1; i<n; i++)
27
        {
28
            min=1e10;
29
            for (j=1; j \le n; j++)
30
                 if (!f[j] && min>dis[j])
31
                 {
32
                     min=dis[j];
33
                     tmp=j;
34
                 }
35
            f[tmp]=1;
36
            t+=map[pre[tmp]][tmp].1;
37
            s+=map[pre[tmp]][tmp].c;
38
            for (j=1; j \le n; j++)
```

```
39
                if (!f[j] && map[tmp][j].c-map[tmp][j].l*x<dis[j])</pre>
40
                {
41
                     dis[j]=map[tmp][j].c-map[tmp][j].l*x;
42
                     pre[j]=tmp;
43
                }
44
       }
       return s/t;
45
46
   }
47
   int main()
48
   {
49
       int i,j;
50
       double a,b;
51
       scanf("%d",&n);
52
       while (n)
53
54
            for (i=1; i<=n; i++)
55
                scanf("%d%d%lf",&node[i].x,&node[i].y,&node[i].z);
56
            for (i=1; i<=n; i++)
57
                for (j=i+1; j \le n; j++)
58
                {
59
                     map[j][i].l=map[i][j].l=sqrt(1.0*(node[i].x-node[
                        j].x)*(node[i].x-node[j].x)+(node[i].y-node[j
                        ].y)*(node[i].y-node[j].y));
60
                     map[j][i].c=map[i][j].c=fabs(node[i].z-node[j].z)
61
62
            a=0, b=mst(a);
63
            while (fabs(b-a)>1e-8)
64
            {
65
                a=b;
66
                b=mst(a);
67
            }
68
            printf("%.3f\n",b);
69
            scanf("%d",&n);
70
       }
71
  }
          全局最小割
   6.14
1 | #include <iostream >
2 using namespace std;
```

```
1  #include <iostream>
2  using namespace std;
3  const int maxn=510;
4  int map[maxn][maxn];
5  int n;
6  void contract(int x,int y)
7  {
8    int i,j;
9    for (i=0; i<n; i++)
        if (i!=x) map[x][i]+=map[y][i],map[i][x]+=map[i][y];</pre>
```

```
11
        for (i=y+1; i< n; i++) for (j=0; j< n; j++)
12
            {
13
                 map[i-1][j]=map[i][j];
14
                 map[j][i-1]=map[j][i];
15
            }
16
       n--;
17
   }
18
   int w[maxn],c[maxn];
19
   int sx,tx;
20
   int mincut()
21
   {
22
        int i,j,k,t;
23
        memset(c,0,sizeof(c));
24
        c[0]=1;
25
        for (i=0; i< n; i++) w[i]=map[0][i];
26
        for (i=1; i+1<n; i++)
27
        {
28
            t = k = -1;
29
            for (j=0; j< n; j++) if (c[j]==0\&\&w[j]>k)
30
                     k=w[t=j];
31
            c[sx=t]=1;
            for (j=0; j< n; j++) w[j]+=map[t][j];
32
33
34
        for (i=0; i< n; i++) if (c[i]==0) return w[tx=i];
35
   }
36
   int main()
37
   {
38
        int i,j,k,m;
39
        while (scanf("%d%d",&n,&m)!=EOF)
40
41
            memset(map,0,sizeof(map));
42
            while (m--)
43
            {
44
                 scanf("%d%d%d",&i,&j,&k);
45
                 map[i][j]+=k;
46
                 map[j][i]+=k;
47
48
            int mint = 999999999;
49
            while (n>1)
50
51
                 k=mincut();
52
                 if (k<mint) mint=k;</pre>
53
                 contract(sx,tx);
54
            }
55
            printf("%d\n",mint);
56
        }
57
        return 0;
58 | }
```

## 6.15 欧拉路

### 6.15.1 有向图

```
void solve(int x)
1
2
   {
3
        int i;
4
        if (!match[x])
5
        {
            path[++1]=x;
6
7
            return ;
8
9
        for (i=1; i<=n; i++)
            if (b[x][i])
10
11
            {
12
                 b[x][i]--;
13
                 match[x]--;
14
                 solve(i);
15
            }
16
        path[++1] = x;
17 | }
   6.15.2
          无向图
   void solve(int x)
2
   {
3
        int i;
        if (!match[x])
4
5
        {
6
            path[++1]=x;
7
            return ;
8
        for (i=1; i<=n; i++)
9
            if (b[x][i])
10
11
            {
12
                 b[x][i]--;
13
                 b[i][x]--;
14
                 match[x]--;
15
                 match[i]--;
16
                 solve(i);
17
            }
18
        path[++1] = x;
19 | }
           混合图
   6.15.3
   zju1992
1 | int in [MAXN+100], out [MAXN+100];
  int main()
3 | {
```

```
4
        int t;
5
        scanf("%d",&t);
6
        while (t--)
7
        {
8
            int n,m;
9
            scanf("%d%d",&n,&m);
10
            N=n+2; L=-1;
11
            for (int i=0; i<N; i++)
12
                 head[i]=-1;
13
            memset(in,0,sizeof(in));
14
            memset(out,0,sizeof(out));
15
16
            for (int i=0; i < m; i++)
17
            {
18
                 int x,y,z;
19
                 scanf("%d%d%d",&x,&y,&z);
20
                 in[y]++; out[x]++;
21
                 if (!z)
22
                     add_edge(x,y,1);
23
            }
24
            int flag=1;
25
            for (int i=1;i<=n;i++)
26
            {
27
                 if (in[i]-out[i]>0)
28
                     add_edge(i,n+1,(in[i]-out[i])/2);
29
                 else
30
                 if (out[i]-in[i]>0)
31
                     add_edge(0,i,(out[i]-in[i])/2);
32
                 //printf("%d %d %d\n",i,out[i],in[i]);
33
                 if ((in[i]+out[i])&1)
34
                 {
35
                     flag=0;
36
                     break;
                 }
37
            }
38
39
            maxflow(0,n+1);
40
            for (int i=head[0];i!=-1;i=edge[i].next)
41
                 if (edge[i].cap>0 && edge[i].cap>edge[i].flow)
42
                 {
43
                     flag=0;
44
                     break;
45
                 }
46
            if (flag)
47
                 puts("possible");
48
            else
49
                 puts("impossible");
50
        }
51
        return 0;
```

52 | }

## 6.16 K短路

```
1 | #include < cstdio >
  #include < cstring >
3 | #include < queue >
4 using namespace std;
   int K;
6
   class states
7
   public:
9
        int cost,id;
10 | };
11
  int dist[1000];
12
   class cmp
13
   {
14
   public:
15
        bool operator ()(const states &i,const states &j)
16
17
            return i.cost>j.cost;
18
        }
19
   };
20
   class cmp2
21
22
   public:
23
        bool operator ()(const states &i,const states &j)
24
25
            return i.cost+dist[i.id]>j.cost+dist[j.id];
26
        }
27 | };
28
   struct edges
29
30
        int to,next,cost;
31
   } edger[100000],edge[100000];
32
   int headr [1000], head [1000], Lr, L;
33
   void dijkstra(int s)
34
   {
35
        states u;
36
        u.id=s;
37
       u.cost=0;
38
        dist[s]=0;
39
        priority_queue < states , vector < states > , cmp > q;
40
        q.push(u);
41
        while (!q.empty())
42
        {
            u=q.top();
43
44
            q.pop();
```

```
45
            if (u.cost!=dist[u.id]) continue;
46
            for (int i=headr[u.id]; i!=-1; i=edger[i].next)
47
            {
48
                 states v=u;
49
                 v.id=edger[i].to;
50
                 if (dist[v.id]>dist[u.id]+edger[i].cost)
51
52
                     v.cost=dist[v.id]=dist[u.id]+edger[i].cost;
53
                     q.push(v);
                 }
54
55
            }
56
        }
57
58
   int num[1000];
59
   void init(int n)
60
   {
61
       Lr=L=0;
62
        memset (head, -1, 4*n);
63
        memset(headr,-1,4*n);
64
       memset(dist,63,4*n);
65
        memset(num, 0, 4*n);
66
67
   void add_edge(int u,int v,int x)
68
69
        edge[L].to=v;
70
        edge[L].cost=x;
71
        edge[L].next=head[u];
72
        head [u] = L++;
73
        edger[Lr].to=u;
74
        edger[Lr].cost=x;
75
        edger[Lr].next=headr[v];
76
        headr[v]=Lr++;
77
78
   int a_star(int s,int t)
79
   {
80
        if (dist[s]==0x3f3f3f3f)
81
            return -1;
82
        priority_queue < states , vector < states > , cmp2 > q;
83
        states tmp;
84
        tmp.id=s;
85
        tmp.cost=0;
86
        q.push(tmp);
87
        while (!q.empty())
88
        {
89
            states u=q.top();
90
            q.pop();
91
            num [u.id]++;
            if (num[t] == K)
92
```

```
93
                  return u.cost;
94
             for (int i=head[u.id]; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
95
96
                  int v=edge[i].to;
97
                  tmp.id=v;
98
                  tmp.cost=u.cost+edge[i].cost;
99
                  q.push(tmp);
             }
100
101
         }
102
         return -1;
103
    }
104
    int main()
105
    {
106
         int n,m;
         scanf("%d%d",&n,&m);
107
108
         init(n);
109
         for (int i=0; i<m; i++)
110
111
             int u, v, x;
112
             scanf("%d%d%d",&u,&v,&x);
113
             add_edge(u-1,v-1,x);
         }
114
115
         int s,t;
116
         scanf("%d%d%d",&s,&t,&K);
117
         if (s==t)
118
             K++;
119
         dijkstra(t-1);
120
         printf("%d\n",a_star(s-1,t-1));
121
   |}
```

## 6.17 稳定婚姻

假定有n个男生和M个女生,理想的拍拖状态就是对于每对情侣(a,b),找不到另一对情侣(c,d)使得c更喜欢b,b也更喜欢c,同理,对a来说也没有(e,f)使得a更喜欢e而e更喜欢a,当然最后会有一些人落单。这样子一个状态可以称为理想拍拖状态,它也有一个专业的名词叫稳定婚姻。

求解这个问题可以用一个专有的算法,延迟认可算法,其核心就是让每个男生按自己喜欢的顺序逐个向女生表白,例如leokan向一个女生求爱,这个过程中,若这个女生没有男朋友,那么这个女生就暂时成为leokan的女朋友,或这个女生喜欢她现有男朋友的程度没有喜欢leokan高,这个女生也暂时成为leokan的女朋友,而她原有的男朋友则再将就找下一个次喜欢的女生来当女朋友。

```
1 #include < string.h>
2 #include < stdio.h>
3 #define N 1050
4 int boy[N][N];
5 int girl[N][N];
6 int ans[N];
7 int cur[N];
8 int n;
```

```
void getMarry(int g)
10
   {
11
     for (int i=ans[g]+1;i<n;i++)
12
13
        int b=girl[g][i]-1;
14
        if (cur[b]<0)
15
16
          ans[g]=i;
17
          cur[b]=g;
18
          return;
19
        }
20
        int og=cur[b];
21
        if (boy[b][og] > boy[b][g])
22
        {
23
          cur[b]=g;
24
          ans[g]=i;
25
          getMarry(og);
26
          return;
27
        }
28
     }
   };
29
30
   int main()
31
   {
32
     int t,a;
33
     scanf("%d",&t);
34
     while(t--)
35
     {
36
        memset(girl,0,sizeof(girl));
37
        memset(boy,0,sizeof(boy));
38
        scanf("%d",&n);
39
        for (int i=0; i < n; i++)
40
          for (int j=0; j < n; j++)
41
             scanf("%d",&girl[i][j]);
42
        for (int i=0; i < n; i++)
43
          for (int j=0; j < n; j++)
44
          {
45
            scanf("%d",&a);
46
            boy[i][a-1]=j;
47
          }
48
        memset(cur,0xff,sizeof(cur));
49
        memset(ans,0xff,sizeof(ans));
50
        for (int i=0; i < n; i++)
51
          getMarry(i);
52
        for (int i=0; i < n; i++)
53
          printf("%d\n",girl[i][ans[i]]);
54
     }
55
     return 0;
56 | }
```

## 6.18 最小树形图

```
const int inf = 19921005;
2
   int n,m,u,v,cost,dis[1001][1001],L;
3
4
   void init(int n)
5
6
       L = 0;
7
       for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
            for (int j = 0; j < n; j++)
8
9
                dis[i][j] = inf;
10
  }
11
12
  struct Edge
13
14
       int u, v, cost;
15
  };
16
17
   Edge e[1001*1001];
18
19
   int pre[1001], id[1001], visit[1001], in[1001];
20
21
   int zhuliu(int root,int n,int m,Edge e[])
22
   {
23
       int res = 0,u,v;
24
       while (true)
25
       {
            for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
26
27
                in[i] = inf;
28
            for (int i = 0; i < m; i++)
29
                if (e[i].u != e[i].v && e[i].cost < in[e[i].v])</pre>
30
31
                     pre[e[i].v] = e[i].u;
32
                     in[e[i].v] = e[i].cost;
33
34
            for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
35
                if (i != root)
36
                     if (in[i] == inf)
                                           return -1;
37
            int tn = 0;
38
            memset(id,-1,sizeof(id));
            memset(visit,-1,sizeof(visit));
39
40
            in[root] = 0;
41
            for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
42
            {
43
                res += in[i];
44
                v = i;
45
                while (visit[v] != i \&\& id[v] == -1 \&\& v != root)
46
                {
```

```
visit[v] = i;
47
48
                     v = pre[v];
                }
49
50
                if(v != root && id[v] == -1)
51
                {
52
                     for(int u = pre[v] ; u != v ; u = pre[u])
53
                         id[u] = tn;
54
                     id[v] = tn++;
55
                }
            }
56
57
            if(tn == 0)
                            break;
            for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
58
59
                 if (id[i] == -1)
60
                     id[i] = tn++;
61
            for (int i = 0; i < m;)
62
            {
63
                int v = e[i].v;
64
                e[i].u = id[e[i].u];
65
                e[i].v = id[e[i].v];
66
                if (e[i].u != e[i].v)
67
                     e[i++].cost -= in[v];
68
                else
69
                     swap(e[i],e[--m]);
            }
70
71
            n = tn;
72
            root = id[root];
73
       }
74
       return res;
75
   }
76
77
   int main()
78
   {
79
       freopen("in.txt","r",stdin);
80
       while (scanf("%d%d",&n,&m) != EOF)
81
82
            init(n);
83
            for (int i = 0; i < m; i++)
84
85
                scanf("%d%d%d",&u,&v,&cost);
86
                if (u == v) continue;
87
                dis[u][v] = min(dis[u][v],cost);
            }
88
89
            L = 0;
90
            for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
91
                for (int j = 0; j < n; j++)
92
                     if (dis[i][j] != inf)
93
                     {
94
                         e[L].u = i;
```

```
95 | e[L].v = j;

96 | e[L++].cost = dis[i][j];

97 | }

98 | printf("%d\n",zhuliu(0,n,L,e));

99 | }

100 | return 0;

101 |}
```

# 7 计算几何

## 7.1 基本函数

### 7.1.1 Point定义

13

```
struct Point
1
2
3
       double x, y;
4
       Point() {}
5
       Point(double _x, double _y)
6
 7
            x = _x, y = _y;
8
9
       Point operator -(const Point &b)const
10
11
            return Point(x - b.x, y - b.y);
12
13
       double operator *(const Point &b)const
14
15
            return x * b.y - y * b.x;
16
17
       double operator &(const Point &b)const
18
19
            return x * b.x + y * b.y;
20
21
       void transXY(double B)
22
       {
23
            double tx = x, ty = y;
24
            x = tx*cos(B) - ty*sin(B);
25
            y = tx*sin(B) + ty*cos(B);
26
       }
27 | };
   7.1.2 Line定义
1
   struct Line
2
   {
3
       Point s, e;
4
       double k;
5
       Line() {}
6
       Line(Point _s, Point _e)
 7
       {
8
            s = _s, e = _e;
9
            k = atan2(e.y - s.y, e.x - s.x);
10
11
       Point operator &(const Line &b)const
12
```

Point res = s;

```
//注意:有些题目可能会有直线相交或者重合情况
14
15
           //可以把返回值改成pair<Point,int>来返回两直线的状态。
           double t = ((s - b.s) * (b.s - b.e)) / ((s - e) * (b.s - b.e))
16
              b.e));
17
           res.x += (e.x - s.x) * t;
18
           res.y += (e.y - s.y) * t;
19
           return res;
20
       }
21 | };
  7.1.3 距离: 两点距离
1 double dist2(Point a, Point b)
2
3
       return (a.x - b.x) * (a.x - b.x) + (a.y - b.y) * (a.y - b.y);
4 | }
  7.1.4 距离:点到直线距离
  result:点到直线最近点
1 | Point NPT(Point P, Line L)
2
3
       Point result;
4
       double a, b, t;
5
6
       a = L.p2.x - L.p1.x;
       b = L.p2.y - L.p1.y;
7
8
       t = ((P.x - L.p1.x) * a + (P.y - L.p1.y) * b) / (a * a + b)
          * b);
9
10
       result.x = L.p1.x + a * t;
11
       result.y = L.p1.y + b * t;
12
       return dist2(P, result);
13 | }
  7.1.5 距离: 点到线段距离
  res: 点到线段最近点
  double dist2(Point p1, Point p2, Point p)
1
2
3
       Point res;
4
       double a, b, t;
5
       a = p2.x - p1.x;
       b = p2.y - p1.y;
6
7
       t = ((p.x - p1.x) * a + (p.y - p1.y) * b) / (a * a + b * b);
8
       if (t >= 0 && t <= 1)
9
       {
10
           res.x = p1.x + a * t;
11
           res.y = p1.y + b * t;
```

```
12
       }
13
       else
14
       {
15
            if (dist2(p, p1) < dist2(p, p2))
16
                res = p1;
17
            else
18
                res = p2;
19
20
       return dist2(p, res);
21 | }
   旧版
  |double CalcDis(Point a, Point s, Point e) //点到线段距离
2
3
       if (pmult(Point(s,e),Point(s,a)) < 0 || pmult(Point(e,s),</pre>
          Point(e,a)) < 0)
4
           return min(CalcDis(a,s),CalcDis(a,e));
5
       return abs(xmult(Point(a,s),Point(a,e)))/CalcDis(s,e);
6 | }
         面积: 多边形
   7.1.6
   点按逆时针排序。
   double CalcArea(Point p[], int n)
2
   {
3
       double res = 0;
4
       for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
5
           res += (p[i] * p[(i + 1) % n]) / 2;
6
       return res;
7
  }
         判断:线段相交
   7.1.7
   bool inter(Line 11, Line 12)
1
2
3
       return (\max(11.s.x,11.e.x) >= \min(12.s.x,12.e.x) \&\&
4
                \max(12.s.x, 12.e.x) >= \min(11.s.x, 11.e.x) \&\&
                \max(11.s.y, 11.e.y) >= \min(12.s.y, 12.e.y) &&
5
6
                \max(12.s.y, 12.e.y) >= \min(11.s.y, 11.e.y) &&
7
                ((12.s-11.s)*(11.e-11.s))*((12.e-11.s)*(11.e-11.s))
                   <= 0 &&
                ((11.s-12.s)*(12.e-12.s))*((11.e-12.s)*(12.e-12.s))
8
                   <= 0);
9
  }
   7.2
        圆
```

# 7.2.1 面积:两圆相交

圆不可包含

```
double dis(int x, int y)
2
  {
3
       return sqrt((double)(x*x+y*y));
4 | }
  double area(int x1,int y1,int x2,int y2,double r1,double r2)
6
7
       double s=dis(x2-x1,y2-y1);
8
       if(r1+r2<s) return 0;
9
       else if(r2-r1>s) return PI*r1*r1;
10
       else if(r1-r2>s) return PI*r2*r2;
11
       double q1=acos((r1*r1+s*s-r2*r2)/(2*r1*s));
12
       double q2=acos((r2*r2+s*s-r1*r1)/(2*r2*s));
13
       return (r1*r1*q1+r2*r2*q2-r1*s*sin(q1));
14 | }
         三角形外接圆
   7.2.2
   void CircumscribedCircle()
1
2
3
       for (int i = 0; i < 3; i++)
4
           scanf("%lf%lf",&p[i].x,&p[i].y);
5
       tp = Point((p[0].x+p[1].x)/2,(p[0].y+p[1].y)/2);
6
       1[0] = Line(tp, Point(tp.x-(p[1].y-p[0].y), tp.y+(p[1].x-p[0].x)
          )));
7
       tp = Point((p[0].x+p[2].x)/2,(p[0].y+p[2].y)/2);
       1[1] = Line(tp, Point(tp.x-(p[2].y-p[0].y), tp.y+(p[2].x-p[0].x)
8
          )));
9
       tp = LineToLine(1[0],1[1]);
10
       r = Point(tp,p[0]).Length();
11
       printf("(\%.6f,\%.6f,\%.6f)\n",tp.x,tp.y,r);
12 | }
         三角形内切圆
   7.2.3
1
   void InscribedCircle()
2
   {
3
       for (int i = 0; i < 3; i++)
4
           scanf("%lf%lf",&p[i].x,&p[i].y);
5
       if (xmult(Point(p[0],p[1]),Point(p[0],p[2])) < 0)</pre>
6
           swap(p[1],p[2]);
7
       for (int i = 0; i < 3; i++)
8
           len[i] = Point(p[i],p[(i+1)%3]).Length();
9
       tr = (len[0]+len[1]+len[2])/2;
10
       r = sqrt((tr-len[0])*(tr-len[1])*(tr-len[2])/tr);
11
       for (int i = 0; i < 2; i++)
12
13
           v = Point(p[i], p[i+1]);
14
           tv = Point(-v.y, v.x);
```

```
15
            tr = tv.Length();
16
            tv = Point(tv.x*r/tr,tv.y*r/tr);
17
            tp = Point(p[i].x+tv.x,p[i].y+tv.y);
18
            l[i].s = tp;
19
            tp = Point(p[i+1].x+tv.x,p[i+1].y+tv.y);
20
            1[i].e = tp;
21
       }
22
       tp = LineToLine(1[0],1[1]);
23
       printf("(\%.6f,\%.6f,\%.6f)\n",tp.x,tp.y,r);
24 | }
        点对圆的两个切点
   7.2.4
  |void calc_qie(Point poi, Point o, double r, Point &result1, Point &
      result2) {
2
       double line=sqrt((poi.x-o.x)*(poi.x-o.x)+(poi.y-o.y)*(poi.y-o
          .y));
3
       double angle=acos(r/line);
4
       Point unitvector, lin;
5
       lin.x=poi.x-o.x;
6
       lin.y=poi.y-o.y;
7
       unitvector.x=lin.x/sqrt(lin.x*lin.x+lin.y*lin.y)*r;
8
       unitvector.y=lin.y/sqrt(lin.x*lin.x+lin.y*lin.y)*r;
9
       result1=Rotate(unitvector, -angle);
       result2=Rotate(unitvector, angle);
10
11
       result1.x+=o.x;
12
       result1.y+=o.y;
13
       result2.x+=o.x;
14
       result2.y+=o.y;
15
       return;
16 \mid \}
   7.2.5
         两圆公切点
1
  void Gao()
2
   {
3
       tn = 0;
4
       Point a,b,vab;
       double tab, tt, dis, theta;
5
6
       for (int i = 0; i < tc; i++)
7
            for (int j = 0; j < tc; j++)
8
                if (i != j)
9
                {
10
                    a = c[i];
11
                    b = c[j];
12
                    vab = Point(a,b);
13
                    tab = atan2(vab.y,vab.x);
14
                     dis = sqrt(vab.x*vab.x+vab.y*vab.y);
15
                     if (b.r > a.r)
16
                         tt = asin((b.r-a.r)/dis);
```

## 7.3 矩阵

### 7.3.1 基本矩阵

按向量(x,y,z)平移:

$$\begin{pmatrix}
1 & 0 & 0 & x \\
0 & 1 & 0 & y \\
0 & 0 & 1 & z \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 1
\end{pmatrix}$$

按比例(x,y,z)缩放:

$$\begin{pmatrix}
x & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & y & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & z & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 1
\end{pmatrix}$$

绕向量(x,y,z)旋转angle角度:

$$\begin{pmatrix} x^2 \times (1-c) + c & x \times y \times (1-c) - z \times s & x \times z \times (1-c) + y \times s & 0 \\ y \times x \times (1-c) + z \times s & y^2 \times (1-c) + c & y \times z \times (1-c) - x \times s & 0 \\ x \times z \times (1-c) - y \times s & y \times z \times (1-c) + x \times s & z^2 \times (1-c) + c & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{cases} s = sin(angle) \\ c = cos(angle) \end{cases}$$

### 7.3.2 刘汝佳的几何教室

```
1 | const double pi = acos(-1.0);
2
3
  int n,m,q;
   struct Point
4
5
6
       double a,b,c,d;
7
   };
   Point p[50000],f[50000];
8
9
10
  double a,b,c,theta,mt[4][4],tmp[4][4],tmt[4][4],rmt[4][8];
11
   char com[20];
12
13 | void TRANSLATE()
```

```
14 | {
15
       memset(tmt,0,sizeof(tmt));
16
       tmt[0][0] = tmt[1][1] = tmt[2][2] = tmt[3][3] = 1;
17
       tmt[3][0] = a;
18
       tmt[3][1] = b;
19
       tmt[3][2] = c;
       memset(tmp,0,sizeof(tmp));
20
21
       for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
22
            for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
23
                for (int k = 0; k < 4; k++)
24
                    tmp[i][j] += mt[i][k]*tmt[k][j];
25
       for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
26
            for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
27
                mt[i][j] = tmp[i][j];
  }
28
29
30
  void ROTATE()
31
   {
32
       theta = -theta*pi/180;
33
       memset(tmt,0,sizeof(tmt));
34
       tmt[3][3] = 1;
35
       tmt[0][0] = cos(theta)+(1-cos(theta))*a*a;
       tmt[1][0] = (1-cos(theta))*a*b+c*sin(theta);
36
37
       tmt[2][0] = (1-cos(theta))*a*c-b*sin(theta);
38
       tmt[0][1] = (1-cos(theta))*a*b-c*sin(theta);
39
       tmt[1][1] = cos(theta)+(1-cos(theta))*b*b;
40
       tmt[2][1] = (1-cos(theta))*b*c+a*sin(theta);
41
       tmt[0][2] = (1-cos(theta))*a*c+b*sin(theta);
42
       tmt[1][2] = (1-cos(theta))*b*c-a*sin(theta);
43
       tmt[2][2] = cos(theta) + (1-cos(theta))*c*c;
44
       memset(tmp,0,sizeof(tmp));
45
       for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
46
            for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
47
                for (int k = 0; k < 4; k++)
48
                    tmp[i][j] += mt[i][k]*tmt[k][j];
49
       for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
50
            for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
51
                mt[i][j] = tmp[i][j];
52
  }
53
54
  void SCALE()
55
   {
       memset(tmt,0,sizeof(tmt));
56
57
       tmt[0][0] = a;
58
       tmt[1][1] = b;
59
       tmt[2][2] = c;
60
       tmt[3][3] = 1;
61
       memset(tmp,0,sizeof(tmp));
```

```
62
        for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
63
             for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
64
                 for (int k = 0; k < 4; k++)
65
                      tmp[i][j] += mt[i][k]*tmt[k][j];
66
        for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
67
             for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
68
                 mt[i][j] = tmp[i][j];
   }
69
70
71
   |void solvep(Point p)
72
   {
73
        memset(tmt,0,sizeof(tmt));
74
        tmt[0][0] = p.a;
 75
        tmt[0][1] = p.b;
76
        tmt[0][2] = p.c;
77
        tmt[0][3] = 1;
 78
        memset(tmp,0,sizeof(tmp));
79
        for (int i = 0; i < 1; i++)
80
             for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
81
                 for (int k = 0; k < 4; k++)
82
                      tmp[i][j] += tmt[i][k]*mt[k][j];
83
        printf("\%.2f_{\sqcup}\%.2f_{\sqcup}\%.2f_{\mid}, tmp[0][0], tmp[0][1], tmp[0][2]);
   }
84
85
86
   void solvef(Point f)
87
88
        memset(tmt,0,sizeof(tmt));
89
        tmt[0][0] = f.a;
90
        tmt[1][0] = f.b;
91
        tmt[2][0] = f.c;
92
        tmt[3][0] = 0;
93
        memset(tmp,0,sizeof(tmp));
94
        for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
95
             for (int j = 0; j < 1; j++)
                 for (int k = 0; k < 4; k++)
96
97
                      tmp[i][j] += mt[i][k]*tmt[k][j];
98
        tmp[3][0] += f.d;
99
        double kk = tmp[0][0]*tmp[0][0]+tmp[1][0]*tmp[1][0]+tmp
            [2][0]*tmp[2][0];
100
        kk = sqrt(1/kk);
101
        for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
102
             printf("%.2f",tmp[i][0]*kk);
103
        printf("\n");
104
   }
105
106
   void solvermt()
107
    {
108
        memset(rmt,0,sizeof(rmt));
```

```
109
        for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
110
             for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
111
                 rmt[i][j] = mt[i][j];
112
        rmt[0][4] = rmt[1][5] = rmt[2][6] = rmt[3][7] = 1;
113
        for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
114
        {
115
             for (int j = i; j < 4; j++)
116
                 if (fabs(rmt[j][i]) > 1e-8)
117
                 {
                      for (int k = i; k < 8; k++)
118
119
                          swap(rmt[i][k],rmt[j][k]);
120
                      break;
121
                 }
122
             double tt = rmt[i][i];
123
             for (int j = i; j < 8; j++)
124
                 rmt[i][j] /= tt;
125
             for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
126
                 if (i != j)
127
                 {
128
                      tt = rmt[j][i];
129
                      for (int k = i; k < 8; k++)
                          rmt[j][k] -= rmt[i][k]*tt;
130
                 }
131
132
        }
133
        for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
134
             for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
135
                 mt[i][j] = rmt[i][4+j];
   }
136
137
    int main()
138
139
140
        scanf("%d%d%d",&n,&m,&q);
141
        for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
142
             scanf("%lf%lf%lf",&p[i].a,&p[i].b,&p[i].c);
143
        for (int i = 0; i < m; i++)
144
             scanf("%lf%lf%lf%lf",&f[i].a,&f[i].b,&f[i].c,&f[i].d);
145
        memset(mt,0,sizeof(mt));
146
        mt[0][0] = mt[1][1] = mt[2][2] = mt[3][3] = 1;
147
        for (int i = 0; i < q; i++)
148
149
             scanf("%s",com);
150
             if (strcmp(com, "TRANSLATE") == 0)
151
             {
152
                 scanf("%lf%lf%lf",&a,&b,&c);
153
                 TRANSLATE();
154
             }
155
             else if (strcmp(com, "ROTATE") == 0)
156
             {
```

```
157
                 scanf("%lf%lf%lf%lf",&a,&b,&c,&theta);
158
                 ROTATE():
            }
159
160
            else if (strcmp(com, "SCALE") == 0)
161
            {
162
                 scanf("%lf%lf%lf",&a,&b,&c);
163
                 SCALE();
            }
164
165
        }
      //处理点
166
167
        for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
168
            solvep(p[i]);
      //处理面
169
        solvermt();
170
171
        for (int i = 0; i < m; i++)
172
             solvef(f[i]);
173
        return 0;
174 | }
         重心
    7.4
    Point CenterOfPolygon(Point poly[],int n)
 1
 2
 3
        Point p, p0, p1, p2, p3;
        double m, m0;
 4
        p1 = poly[0];
 5
        p2 = poly[1];
 6
 7
        p.x = p.y = m = 0;
        for (int i = 2; i < n; i++)
 8
 9
 10
      p3 = poly[i];
 11
      p0.x = (p1.x + p2.x + p3.x) / 3.0;
      p0.y = (p1.y + p2.y + p3.y) / 3.0;
12
13
      m0 = p1.x * p2.y + p2.x * p3.y + p3.x * p1.y - p1.y * p2.x - p2
         .y * p3.x - p3.y * p1.x;
      if (cmp(m + m0, 0.0) == 0)
14
15
          m0 += eps;
16
      p.x = (m * p.x + m0 * p0.x) / (m + m0);
 17
      p.y = (m * p.y + m0 * p0.y) / (m + m0);
 18
      m = m + m0;
```

## 7.5 KD树

p2 = p3;

return p;

19

2021

22 | }

查找某个点距离最近的点,基本思想是每次分治把点分成两部分,建议按照坐标规模决定是垂直划分还是水平划分,查找时先往分到的那一部分查找,然后根据当前最优答案决定是否去另一个区间查找。

```
1 | bool Div[MaxN];
   void BuildKD(int deep,int 1, int r, Point p[])/\记得备份一下P
3
   {
4
       if (1 > r) return;
5
       int mid = 1 + r >> 1;
6
       int minX, minY, maxX, maxY;
7
       minX = min_element(p + 1, p + r + 1, cmpX) -> x;
8
       minY = min_element(p + l, p + r + 1, cmpY) -> y;
9
       maxX = max\_element(p + 1, p + r + 1, cmpX) -> x;
10
       maxY = max_element(p + 1, p + r + 1, cmpY) -> y;
       Div[mid] = (maxX - minX >= maxY - minY);
11
12
       nth_element(p + 1, p + mid, p + r + 1, Div[mid] ? cmpX : cmpY
          );
13
       BuildKD(1, mid - 1, p);
14
       BuildKD(mid + 1, r, p);
15
  }
16
17
   long long res;
   void Find(int 1, int r, Point a, Point p[])\\查找
18
19
   {
20
       if (1 > r) return;
21
       int mid = 1 + r >> 1;
22
       long long dist = dist2(a, p[mid]);
       if (dist > 0)//如果有重点不能这样判断
23
24
           res = min(res, dist);
25
       long long d = Div[mid] ? (a.x - p[mid].x) : (a.y - p[mid].y);
26
       int 11, 12, r1, r2;
27
       11 = 1, 12 = mid + 1;
       r1 = mid - 1, r2 = r;
28
29
       if (d > 0)
30
           swap(11, 12), swap(r1, r2);
31
       Find(l1, r1, a, p);
32
       if (d * d < res)
33
           Find(12, r2, a, p);
34 | }
```

#### 7.5.1 例题

查询一个点为中心的给定正方形内所有点并删除(2012金华网赛A)

```
1 #include <iostream>
2 #include <cstdio>
3 #include <cstring>
4 #include <algorithm>
5 #include <cmath>
6 #include <queue>
    using namespace std;
```

```
9 \mid const int MaxN = 100000;
  struct Point
10
11
12
     int x,y,r;
13
     int id;
14
     bool del;
15
   };
16
17
   int cmpTyp;
18 | bool cmp(const Point& a,const Point& b)
19
20
     if (cmpTyp == 0)
21
       return a.x < b.x;
22
     else
23
       return a.y < b.y;
  }
24
25
26 | int cnt[MaxN];
   bool Div[MaxN];
  int minX[MaxN], minY[MaxN], maxX[MaxN], maxY[MaxN];
   void BuildKD(int 1,int r,Point p[])
30
   {
31
     if (1 > r)
                  return;
32
     int mid = 1+r>>1;
33
     cmpTyp = 0;
34
     minX[mid] = min_element(p+1,p+r+1,cmp)->x;
35
     maxX[mid] = max_element(p+1,p+r+1,cmp)->x;
36
     cmpTyp = 1;
37
     minY[mid] = min_element(p+1,p+r+1,cmp)->y;
38
     maxY[mid] = max_element(p+1,p+r+1,cmp)->y;
39
     cnt[mid] = r-l+1;
40
41
     cmpTyp = Div[mid] = (maxX[mid]-minX[mid] < maxY[mid]-minY[mid])</pre>
42
     nth_element(p+l,p+mid,p+r+1,cmp);
43
     BuildKD(l,mid-1,p);
44
     BuildKD(mid+1,r,p);
   }
45
46
47
   queue < int > Q;
   int Find(int 1,int r,Point a,Point p[])
49
   {
50
     if (1 > r) return 0;
51
     int mid = 1+r>>1;
52
     if (cnt[mid] == 0) return 0;
53
54
     if (\max X[\min] < a.x-a.r \mid \mid
55
          minX[mid] > a.x+a.r | |
```

```
56
           maxY[mid] < a.y-a.r ||</pre>
57
           minY[mid] > a.y+a.r)
58
        return 0;
59
60
      int totdel = 0;
61
62
      if (p[mid].del == false)
63
        if (abs(p[mid].x-a.x) \le a.r \&\& abs(p[mid].y-a.y) \le a.r)
64
65
           p[mid].del = true;
66
           Q.push(p[mid].id);
67
           totdel++;
68
        }
69
70
      totdel += Find(l,mid-1,a,p);
71
      totdel += Find(mid+1,r,a,p);
72
73
      cnt[mid] -= totdel;
74
75
      return totdel;
   }
 76
77
78
    Point p[MaxN], tp[MaxN];
79
    int n;
80
81
    int main()
82
    {
83
      int cas = 1;
84
      while (true)
85
      {
86
        scanf("%d",&n);
87
        if (n == 0) break;
88
89
        for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
90
91
           p[i].id = i;
92
           int tx, ty;
93
           scanf("%d%d%d",&tx,&ty,&p[i].r);
94
           p[i].x = tx-ty;
95
           p[i].y = tx+ty;
96
           p[i].del = false;
97
           tp[i] = p[i];
98
99
        BuildKD(0,n-1,tp);
100
101
        printf("Case u#%d:\n", cas++);
102
        int q;
103
        scanf("%d",&q);
```

```
104
         for (int i = 0; i < q; i++)
105
         {
106
           int id;
107
           scanf("%d",&id);
108
           int res = 0;
109
           id--;
110
           Q.push(id);
111
           while (!Q.empty())
112
113
             int now = Q.front();
114
             Q.pop();
115
             if (p[now].del == true) continue;
116
             p[now].del = true;
117
             res += Find(0,n-1,p[now],tp);
           }
118
119
           printf("%d\n",res);
         }
120
121
      }
122
      return 0;
123 }
```

## 7.6 半平面交

直线左边代表有效区域。

```
1 | bool HPIcmp(Line a, Line b)
2
   {
3
       if (fabs(a.k - b.k) > eps)
                                      return a.k < b.k;
       return ((a.s - b.s) * (b.e-b.s)) < 0;
4
5
  }
6
7
  Line Q[100];
   void HPI(Line line[], int n, Point res[], int &resn)
9
10
       int tot = n;
11
       sort(line, line + n, HPIcmp);
12
       tot = 1:
13
       for (int i = 1; i < n; i++)
14
           if (fabs(line[i].k - line[i - 1].k) > eps)
15
                line[tot++] = line[i];
16
       int head = 0, tail = 1;
17
       Q[0] = line[0];
18
       Q[1] = line[1];
19
       resn = 0;
20
       for (int i = 2; i < tot; i++)
21
22
           if (fabs((Q[tail].e-Q[tail].s) * (Q[tail - 1].e-Q[tail -
              1].s)) < eps ||
```

```
23
                    fabs((Q[head].e-Q[head].s) * (Q[head + 1].e-Q[
                       head + 1].s)) < eps)
24
                return;
25
           while (head < tail && (((Q[tail]&Q[tail - 1]) - line[i].s
              ) * (line[i].e-line[i].s)) > eps)
26
                tail--;
           while (head < tail && (((Q[head]&Q[head + 1]) - line[i].s
27
              ) * (line[i].e-line[i].s)) > eps)
28
                head++;
29
           Q[++tail] = line[i];
30
       }
31
       while (head < tail && (((Q[tail]&Q[tail - 1]) - Q[head].s) *
          (Q[head].e-Q[head].s)) > eps)
32
           tail--;
33
       while (head < tail && (((Q[head]&Q[head + 1]) - Q[tail].s) *
          (Q[tail].e-Q[tail].s)) > eps)
34
           head++:
35
       if (tail <= head + 1) return;</pre>
36
       for (int i = head; i < tail; i++)</pre>
37
           res[resn++] = Q[i] & Q[i + 1];
       if (head < tail + 1)
38
39
           res[resn++] = Q[head] & Q[tail];
40 | }
```

# 7.7 凸包

得到的凸包按照逆时针方向排序。

```
1 | bool GScmp(Point a, Point b)
2
   {
3
       if (fabs(a.x - b.x) < eps)
4
            return a.y < b.y - eps;
5
       return a.x < b.x - eps;
  }
6
7
8
   void GS(Point p[], int n, Point res[], int &resn)
9
   {
10
       resn = 0;
11
       int top = 0;
12
       sort(p, p + n, GScmp);
       for (int i = 0; i < n;)
13
            if (resn < 2 || (res[resn - 1] - res[resn - 2]) * (p[i] -
14
                res[resn - 1]) > eps)
15
                res[resn++] = p[i++];
16
            else
17
                --resn;
18
       top = resn - 1;
19
       for (int i = n - 2; i \ge 0;)
```

# 7.8 直线与凸包求交点

复杂度 $O(\log n)$ 。 需要先预处理几个东西。

```
|//二分[la,lb]这段区间那条边与line相交
2
   int Gao(int la,int lb,Line line)
3
   {
4
       if (la > lb)
5
           1b += n;
       int l = la, r = lb, mid;
6
7
       while (l < r)
8
       {
           mid = 1+r+1>>1;
9
10
           if (cmp((line.e-line.s)*(p[la]-line.s),0)*cmp((line.e-
              line.s)*(p[mid]-line.s),0) >= 0)
11
               1 = mid;
12
           else
13
               r = mid-1;
14
15
       return 1%n;
16
   //求1与凸包的交点
17
18
   //先调用Gettheta预处理出凸包每条边的斜率,然后处理成升序排列
19
20
  double theta[maxn];
21
22
   void Gettheta()
23
   {
24
       for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
25
       ₹
26
           Point v = p[(i+1)%n]-p[i];
27
           theta[i] = atan2(v.y,v.x);
28
       }
29
       for (int i = 1; i < n; i++)
30
           if (theta[i-1] > theta[i]+eps)
31
                theta[i] += 2*pi;
32
  }
33
```

```
double Calc(Line 1)
35
   {
36
       double tnow;
       Point v = l.e-l.s;
37
38
       tnow = atan2(v.y,v.x);
39
       if (cmp(tnow, theta[0]) < 0)
                                       tnow += 2*pi;
40
       int pl = lower_bound(theta,theta+n,tnow)-theta;
41
       tnow = atan2(-v.y,-v.x);
42
       if (cmp(tnow, theta[0]) < 0)
                                        tnow += 2*pi;
43
       int pr = lower_bound(theta, theta+n, tnow) - theta;
       //pl和pr是在1方向上距离最远的点对
44
45
       pl = pl%n;
46
       pr = pr%n;
47
48
       if (cmp(v*(p[p1]-1.s),0)*cmp(v*(p[pr]-1.s),0) >= 0)
49
           return 0.0;
50
51
       int xa = Gao(pl,pr,l);
52
       int xb = Gao(pr,pl,1);
53
54
       if (xa > xb)
                        swap(xa,xb);
       //与[xa,xa+1]和[xb,xb+1]这两条线段相交
55
56
57
       if (cmp(v*(p[xa+1]-p[xa]),0) == 0) return 0.0;
58
       if (cmp(v*(p[xb+1]-p[xb]),0) == 0)
                                             return 0.0;
59
60
       Point pa, pb;
       pa = Line(p[xa],p[xa+1])&1;
61
62
       pb = Line(p[xb], p[xb+1]) &1;
       //题目: 求直线切凸包得到的两部分的面积
63
64
       double area0 = sum[xb]-sum[xa+1]+(pa*p[xa+1])/2.0+(p[xb]*pb)
          /2.0+(pb*pa)/2.0;
65
       double area1 = sum[xa+n]-sum[xb+1]+(pb*p[xb+1])/2.0+(p[xa]*pa
          )/2.0+(pa*pb)/2.0;
66
67
       return min(area0, area1);
68 | }
```

# 7.9 三维凸包

暴力写法

```
1 #define eps 1e-7
2 #define MAXV 505
3
4 struct pt
5 {
6 double x, y, z;
```

```
7
       pt() {}
8
       pt(double _x, double _y, double _z): x(_x), y(_y), z(_z) {}
9
       pt operator - (const pt p1)
10
11
            return pt(x - p1.x, y - p1.y, z - p1.z);
12
13
       pt operator * (pt p)
14
15
            return pt(y*p.z-z*p.y, z*p.x-x*p.z, x*p.y-y*p.x);
16
       }
17
       double operator ^ (pt p)
18
19
            return x*p.x+y*p.y+z*p.z;
20
21
   };
22
   struct _3DCH
23
   {
24
       struct fac
25
26
            int a, b, c;
27
            bool ok;
28
       };
29
       int n;
30
       pt P[MAXV];
31
       int cnt;
32
       fac F[MAXV*8];
33
       int to[MAXV][MAXV];
34
       double vlen(pt a)
35
36
            return sqrt(a.x*a.x+a.y*a.y+a.z*a.z);
37
38
       double area(pt a, pt b, pt c)
39
40
            return vlen((b-a)*(c-a));
41
42
       double volume(pt a, pt b, pt c, pt d)
43
       {
44
            return (b-a)*(c-a)^(d-a);
45
46
       double ptof(pt &p, fac &f)
47
48
            pt m = P[f.b] - P[f.a], n = P[f.c] - P[f.a], t = p - P[f.a];
49
            return (m * n) ^ t;
50
51
       void deal(int p, int a, int b)
52
53
            int f = to[a][b];
54
            fac add;
```

```
55
             if (F[f].ok)
56
57
                 if (ptof(P[p], F[f]) > eps)
58
                     dfs(p, f);
59
                 else
60
                 {
61
                     add.a = b, add.b = a, add.c = p, add.ok = 1;
62
                     to[p][b] = to[a][p] = to[b][a] = cnt;
63
                     F[cnt++] = add;
                 }
64
65
             }
66
67
        void dfs(int p, int cur)
68
        ₹
69
            F[cur].ok = 0;
             deal(p, F[cur].b, F[cur].a);
70
71
             deal(p, F[cur].c, F[cur].b);
72
             deal(p, F[cur].a, F[cur].c);
73
74
        bool same(int s, int t)
75
            pt &a = P[F[s].a], &b = P[F[s].b], &c = P[F[s].c];
76
77
             return fabs(volume(a, b, c, P[F[t].a])) < eps && fabs(
                volume(a, b, c,
78
                     P[F[t].b])) < eps && fabs(volume(a, b, c, P[F[t].
                         c])) < eps;
79
        }
80
        void construct()
81
82
             cnt = 0;
83
             if (n < 4)
84
                 return;
85
             bool sb = 1;
86
             for (int i = 1; i < n; i++)
87
88
                 if (vlen(P[0] - P[i]) > eps)
89
                 {
90
                      swap(P[1], P[i]);
91
                     sb = 0;
92
                     break;
93
                 }
             }
94
             if (sb)return;
95
96
             sb = 1;
97
             for (int i = 2; i < n; i++)
98
99
                 if (vlen((P[0] - P[1]) * (P[1] - P[i])) > eps)
100
                 {
```

```
101
                      swap(P[2], P[i]);
102
                      sb = 0;
103
                      break;
104
                  }
105
             }
106
             if (sb)return;
             sb = 1;
107
108
             for (int i = 3; i < n; i++)
109
                  if (fabs((P[0] - P[1]) * (P[1] - P[2]) ^ (P[0] - P[i
110
                     ])) > eps)
                  {
111
112
                      swap(P[3], P[i]);
113
                      sb = 0;
114
                      break;
115
                  }
             }
116
117
             if (sb)return;
118
             fac add;
119
             for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
120
121
                  add.a = (i+1)\%4, add.b = (i+2)\%4, add.c = (i+3)\%4,
                     add.ok = 1;
122
                  if (ptof(P[i], add) > 0)
123
                      swap(add.b, add.c);
124
                  to[add.a][add.b] = to[add.b][add.c] = to[add.c][add.a
                     ] = cnt;
                 F[cnt++] = add;
125
126
             }
             for (int i = 4; i < n; i++)
127
128
             {
129
                  for (int j = 0; j < cnt; j++)
130
                  {
131
                      if (F[j].ok \&\& ptof(P[i], F[j]) > eps)
132
                      {
133
                           dfs(i, j);
134
                           break;
135
                      }
136
                  }
137
             }
138
             int tmp = cnt;
139
             cnt = 0;
             for (int i = 0; i < tmp; i++)
140
141
             {
142
                  if (F[i].ok)
143
                  {
144
                      F[cnt++] = F[i];
145
                  }
```

```
146
             }
147
        }
148
    //表面积
149
        double area()
150
        {
151
             double ret = 0.0;
152
             for (int i = 0; i < cnt; i++)
153
154
                  ret += area(P[F[i].a], P[F[i].b], P[F[i].c]);
155
156
             return ret / 2.0;
157
    //体积
158
159
        double volume()
160
             pt 0(0, 0, 0);
161
162
             double ret = 0.0;
163
             for (int i = 0; i < cnt; i++)
164
             {
165
                  ret += volume(0, P[F[i].a], P[F[i].b], P[F[i].c]);
166
167
             return fabs(ret / 6.0);
168
        }
    //表面三角形数
169
170
        int facetCnt_tri()
171
        {
172
             return cnt;
173
        }
    //表面多边形数
174
175
        int facetCnt()
176
        {
177
             int ans = 0;
178
             for (int i = 0; i < cnt; i++)
179
180
                  bool nb = 1;
181
                  for (int j = 0; j < i; j++)
182
                  {
183
                      if (same(i, j))
184
                      {
185
                           nb = 0;
186
                           break;
187
                      }
188
                  }
189
                  ans += nb;
190
             }
191
             return ans;
192
        }
193
```

```
194
        pt Fc[MAXV*8];
195
        double V[MAXV*8];
196
        pt Center()//重心
197
198
             pt O(0,0,0);
199
             for (int i = 0; i < cnt; i++)
200
                 Fc[i].x = (0.x+P[F[i].a].x+P[F[i].b].x+P[F[i].c].x)
201
202
                 Fc[i].y = (0.y+P[F[i].a].y+P[F[i].b].y+P[F[i].c].y)
                    /4.0;
203
                 Fc[i].z = (0.z+P[F[i].a].z+P[F[i].b].z+P[F[i].c].z)
                    /4.0;
204
                 V[i] = volume(0,P[F[i].a],P[F[i].b],P[F[i].c]);
             }
205
206
             pt res = Fc[0], tmp;
207
             double m = V[0];
208
             for (int i = 1; i < cnt; i++)
209
             {
210
                 if (fabs(m+V[i]) < eps)
211
                     V[i] += eps;
212
                 tmp.x = (m*res.x+V[i]*Fc[i].x)/(m+V[i]);
213
                 tmp.y = (m*res.y+V[i]*Fc[i].y)/(m+V[i]);
214
                 tmp.z = (m*res.z+V[i]*Fc[i].z)/(m+V[i]);
215
                 m += V[i];
216
                 res = tmp;
217
             }
218
             return res;
219
        }
220
    };
221
222
    _3DCH hull;
223
224
    int main()
225
226
        while (scanf("%d",&hull.n) != EOF)
227
        {
228
             for (int i = 0; i < hull.n; i++)
229
                 scanf("%lf%lf%lf",&hull.P[i].x,&hull.P[i].y,&hull.P[i
                    ].z);
230
             hull.construct();
231
        }
232
        return 0;
233 | }
```

# 7.10 旋转卡壳

"对踵"

## 7.10.1 单个凸包

```
void solve(Point p[],int n)
1
2
   {
3
       Point v;
4
       int cur = 1;
       for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
5
6
       ₹
7
            v = p[i]-p[(i+1)%n];
            while (v*(p[(cur+1)%n]-p[cur]) < 0)
8
9
                cur = (cur+1)%n;
10
            //p[cur] -> p[i]
11
            //p[cur] -> p[i+1]
12
            //p[cur] -> (p[i],p[i+1])
13
       }
14 | }
```

#### 7.10.2 两个凸包

注意初始点的选取,代码只是个示例。 有时候答案需要取solve(p0,n,p1,m)和solve(p1,m,p0,n)的最优值。 何老鱼说我的是错的。。

```
1
  void solve(Point p0[], int n, Point p1[], int m)
2
   {
3
       Point v;
4
       int cur = 0;
5
       for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
6
7
            v = p0[i]-p0[(i+1)%n];
8
            while (v*(p1[(cur+1)%m]-p1[cur]) < 0)
9
                 cur = (cur + 1) \%m;
10
            //p1[cur] -> p0[i]
            //p1[cur] -> p0[i+1]
11
12
            //p1[cur] -> (p0[i],p0[i+1])
13
       }
14 | }
```

#### 7.10.3 外接矩形

```
1 | void solve()
2 | {
3 | resa = resb = 1e100;
4 | double dis1, dis2;
```

```
5
        Point xp[4];
6
        Line 1[4];
 7
        int a,b,c,d;
8
        int sa, sb, sc, sd;
        a = b = c = d = 0;
9
10
        sa = sb = sc = sd = 0;
11
        Point va, vb, vc, vd;
12
        for (a = 0; a < n; a++)
13
        {
14
             va = Point(p[a], p[(a+1)%n]);
15
             vc = Point(-va.x,-va.y);
             vb = Point(-va.y,va.x);
16
17
             vd = Point(-vb.x,-vb.y);
18
             if (sb < sa)
19
             {
20
                 b = a;
21
                 sb = sa;
22
             }
23
             while (xmult(vb, Point(p[b], p[(b+1)%n])) < 0)
24
             {
25
                 b = (b+1) \%n;
26
                 sb++;
27
             }
28
             if (sc < sb)
29
             {
30
                 c = b;
31
                 sc = sb;
             }
32
33
             while (xmult(vc, Point(p[c], p[(c+1)%n])) < 0)
34
             {
35
                 c = (c+1) \%n;
36
                 sc++;
             }
37
38
             if (sd < sc)
39
             {
40
                 d = c;
41
                 sd = sc;
42
             }
43
             while (xmult(vd, Point(p[d], p[(d+1)%n])) < 0)
44
45
                 d = (d+1) \%n;
46
                 sd++;
47
             }
48
49
             //卡在p[a],p[b],p[c],p[d]上
50
             sa++;
51
        }
52 | }
```

# 7.11 三角形内点个数

#### 7.11.1 无三点共线

```
Point p[1000], tp[2000], base;
1
2
3
  bool cmp(const Point &a, const Point &b)
4
5
     return a.theta < b.theta;</pre>
   }
6
  int cnt[1000][1000];
9
   int cntleft[1000][1000];
10
   int n, m;
11
12
   int calc(int a, int b, int c)
13
14
       Point p1 = p[b] - p[a], p2 = p[c] - p[a];
15
       if (atan2(p1.y, p1.x) > atan2(p2.y, p2.x))
16
            swap(b, c);
17
       if ((p[b] - p[a]) * (p[c] - p[a]) > 0)
18
            return cnt[a][c] - cnt[a][b] - 1;
19
       else
20
            return n - 3 - (cnt[a][c] - cnt[a][b] - 1);
21
   }
22
23
   int main(int argc, char const *argv[])
24
   {
25
       int totcas;
26
       scanf("%d", &totcas);
27
       for (int cas = 1; cas <= totcas; ++cas)</pre>
28
       ₹
29
            scanf("%d", &n);
30
            for (int i = 0; i < n; ++i)
31
            {
32
                scanf("%11d%11d", &p[i].x, &p[i].y);
33
                p[i].id = i;
34
            }
35
            for (int i = 0; i < n; ++i)
36
37
                m = 0;
38
                base = p[i];
39
                for (int j = 0; j < n; ++ j)
40
                    if (i != j)
41
                    {
42
                         tp[m] = p[j];
43
                         Point v = tp[m]-base;
44
                         tp[m++].theta = atan2(v.y,v.x);
                    }
45
```

```
46
47
                sort(tp, tp + m, cmp);
48
                for (int j = 0; j < m; ++ j)
49
                    tp[m + j] = tp[j];
50
51
                //calc cnt
52
                for (int j = 0; j < m; ++ j)
53
                    cnt[i][tp[j].id] = j;
54
                //calc cntleft
55
56
                for (int j = 0, k = 0, tot = 0; j < m; ++j)
57
                    while (k == j \mid | (k < j + m && (tp[j] - base) * (
58
                       tp[k] - base) > 0))
59
                         k++, tot++;
60
                    cntleft[i][tp[j].id] = --tot;
61
                }
62
            }
63
64
            printf("Case \d:\n", cas);
65
            int q;
            scanf("%d", &q);
66
67
            for (int i = 0; i < q; ++i)
68
69
                int x, y, z;
70
                scanf("%d%d%d", &x, &y, &z);
71
                if ((p[z] - p[x]) * (p[y] - p[x]) > 0)
72
                     swap(y, z);
73
                int res = cntleft[x][z] + cntleft[z][y] + cntleft[y][
                   x];
74
                res += calc(x, y, z) + calc(y, z, x) + calc(z, x, y);
75
                res -= 2 * (n - 3);
76
                printf("%d\n", res);
            }
77
78
       }
79
       return 0;
80 | }
          有三点共线且点有类别之分
   7.11.2
1 | int n, n0, n1, m;
2
  Point p[3000], tp[3000], base;
3
   bool cmp(const Point &a, const Point &b)
4
5
6
       if ((a-base)*(b-base) == 0)
7
       {
8
            return (a-base).getMol() < (b-base).getMol();</pre>
9
       }
```

```
10
       return a.theta < b.theta;
   }
11
12
13
  int cnt[100][100];
14
   int cntleft[100][100];
15
16
   int calc(int a,int b,int c)
17
   {
18
       Point p1 = p[b]-p[a], p2 = p[c]-p[a];
19
       if (atan2(1.0*p1.y,1.0*p1.x) > atan2(1.0*p2.y,1.0*p2.x))
20
            swap(b,c);
21
       int res = cnt[a][c]-cnt[a][b];
22
       if ((p[b]-p[a])*(p[c]-p[a]) > 0)
23
            return res;
24
       else
25
            return n1-res;
  }
26
27
28
   int main()
29
   {
30
       int cas = 0;
31
       while (scanf("%d%d",&n0,&n1) != EOF)
32
33
           n = n1+n0;
34
            for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
35
36
                scanf("%I64d%I64d",&p[i].x,&p[i].y);
37
                p[i].id = i;
38
            }
39
            for (int i = 0; i < n0; ++i)
40
            {
41
                m = 0;
42
                base = p[i];
43
                for (int j = 0; j < n; ++ j)
44
                     if (i != j)
45
                    {
46
                         tp[m] = p[j];
47
                         Point v = tp[m]-base;
48
                         tp[m++].theta = atan2(1.0*v.y,1.0*v.x);
49
                    }
50
51
                sort(tp, tp + m, cmp);
52
                for (int j = 0; j < m; ++ j)
53
                     tp[m + j] = tp[j];
54
55
                for (int j = 0, tot = 0; j < m; ++j)
56
57
                     if (tp[j].id < n0)
```

```
58
                          cnt[i][tp[j].id] = tot;
59
                      else
60
                          tot++;
61
                 }
62
63
                 for (int j = 0, k = 0, tot = 0; j < m; ++j)
64
65
                      while (k == j \mid | (k < j + m && (tp[j] - base) * (
                         tp[k] - base) > 0))
66
                      {
67
                          if (tp[k].id >= n0)
68
                               tot++;
69
                          k++;
70
                      }
71
                      if (tp[j].id >= n0)
72
                          tot--;
73
                      else
74
                          cntleft[i][tp[j].id] = tot;
75
                 }
             }
76
77
78
             int ans = 0;
79
             for (int i = 0; i < n0; i++)
80
                 for (int j = i+1; j < n0; j++)
81
                      for (int k = j+1; k < n0; k++)
82
83
                          int x = i, y = j, z = k;
84
85
                          if ((p[z] - p[x]) * (p[y] - p[x]) > 0)
86
                               swap(y, z);
87
                          int res = cntleft[x][z] + cntleft[z][y] +
                             cntleft[y][x];
88
89
                          res += calc(x, y, z) + calc(y, z, x) + calc(z
                             , x, y);
90
91
                          res -= 2 * n1;
92
93
                          //printf("%d %d %d %d\n",x,y,z,res);
94
95
                          if (res %2 == 1)
96
                               ans++;
97
98
             printf("Case_\%d:\\\d\n",++cas,ans);
99
        }
100
        return 0;
101 | }
```

# 7.12 最近点对

#### 7.12.1 类快排算法

```
1
   double calc_dis(Point &a ,Point &b) {
2
       return sqrt((a.x-b.x)*(a.x-b.x) + (a.y-b.y)*(a.y-b.y));
3 | }
4
  |//别忘了排序
   bool operator < (const Point &a ,const Point &b) {</pre>
       if(a.y != b.y) return a.x < b.x;</pre>
6
7
       return a.x < b.x;
8
  }
9
   double Gao(int 1 ,int r ,Point pnts[]) {
       double ret = inf;
10
11
       if(l == r) return ret;
12
       if(l+1 ==r) {
            ret = min(calc_dis(pnts[l],pnts[l+1]) ,ret);
13
14
            return ret;
15
       }
16
       if(1+2 ==r) {
            ret = min(calc_dis(pnts[l],pnts[l+1]) ,ret);
17
18
            ret = min(calc_dis(pnts[1],pnts[1+2]) ,ret);
19
            ret = min(calc_dis(pnts[l+1],pnts[l+2]) ,ret);
20
            return ret;
21
       }
22
23
       int mid = 1+r>>1;
       ret = min (ret ,Gao(l ,mid,pnts));
24
25
       ret = min (ret , Gao(mid+1, r,pnts));
26
27
       for(int c = 1; c \le r; c++)
28
            for(int d = c+1; d <= c+7 && d <= r; d++) {
29
                ret = min(ret , calc_dis(pnts[c],pnts[d]));
30
            }
31
       return ret;
32 | \}
   7.12.2
          随机增量法
1 #include <iostream>
  #include <cstdio>
3 | #include <cstring>
4 | #include <map>
  #include <vector>
6 | #include <cmath >
7
  #include <algorithm>
8 | #define Point pair < double , double >
9
  using namespace std;
10
```

```
11 \mid const int step[9][2] =
      \{\{-1,-1\},\{-1,0\},\{-1,1\},\{0,-1\},\{0,0\},\{0,1\},\{1,-1\},\{1,0\},\{1,1\}\};
12
  int n,x,y,nx,ny;
13 | map < pair < int , int > , vector < Point > > g;
14
  vector < Point > tmp;
15 | Point p[20000];
16
   double tx, ty, ans, nowans;
   vector < Point >::iterator it,op,ed;
18
   pair < int , int > gird;
19 | bool flag;
20
21
   double Dis(Point p0, Point p1)
22
   {
23
        return sqrt((p0.first-p1.first)*(p0.first-p1.first)+
24
                     (p0.second-p1.second)*(p0.second-p1.second));
25
   }
26
27
   double CalcDis(Point p0, Point p1, Point p2)
28
29
        return Dis(p0,p1)+Dis(p0,p2)+Dis(p1,p2);
30
   }
31
32
   void build(int n,double w)
33
34
       g.clear();
35
        for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
36
            g[make_pair((int)floor(p[i].first/w),(int)floor(p[i].
               second/w))].push_back(p[i]);
37
   }
38
39
   int main()
40
   {
41
        int t;
42
        scanf("%d",&t);
        for (int ft = 1; ft <= t; ft++)
43
44
        {
45
            scanf("%d",&n);
46
            for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
47
            {
48
                 scanf("%lf%lf",&tx,&ty);
49
                 p[i] = make_pair(tx,ty);
50
            }
            random_shuffle(p,p+n);
51
52
            ans = CalcDis(p[0], p[1], p[2]);
53
            build(3, ans/2.0);
54
            for (int i = 3; i < n; i++)
55
            {
56
                 x = (int)floor(2.0*p[i].first/ans);
```

```
57
                y = (int)floor(2.0*p[i].second/ans);
58
                tmp.clear();
59
                for (int k = 0; k < 9; k++)
60
61
                    nx = x + step[k][0];
62
                    ny = y + step[k][1];
63
                    gird = make_pair(nx,ny);
64
                    if (g.find(gird) != g.end())
65
66
                         op = g[gird].begin();
67
                         ed = g[gird].end();
68
                         for (it = op; it != ed; it++)
69
                             tmp.push_back(*it);
70
                    }
                }
71
72
                flag = false;
73
                for (int j = 0; j < tmp.size(); j++)
74
                    for (int k = j+1; k < tmp.size(); k++)
75
                    {
76
                         nowans = CalcDis(p[i],tmp[j],tmp[k]);
77
                         if (nowans < ans)
78
                         {
79
                             ans = nowans;
80
                             flag = true;
                         }
81
82
83
                if (flag == true)
84
                    build(i+1, ans/2.0);
85
                else
86
                    g[make_pair((int)floor(2.0*p[i].first/ans),(int)
                       floor(2.0*p[i].second/ans))].push_back(p[i]);
87
            }
88
            printf("%.3f\n",ans);
89
       }
90 | }
         多圆面积并
   7.13
          去重
   7.13.1
   有时候可能需要去掉不需要的圆
1 | for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
2
   {
3
       scanf("%lf%lf%lf",&c[i].c.x,&c[i].c.y,&c[i].r);
4
       del[i] = false;
5
   }
6
   for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
7
       if (del[i] == false)
```

8

{

```
9
            if (c[i].r == 0.0) del[i] = true;
10
            for (int j = 0; j < n; j++)
11
                if (i != j)
12
                     if (del[j] == false)
13
                         if (cmp(Point(c[i].c,c[j].c).Len()+c[i].r,c[j
                            ].r) <= 0)
                              del[i] = true;
14
15
       }
16
   tn = n;
17
  n = 0;
18
  for (int i = 0; i < tn; i++)
19
       if (del[i] == false)
20
            c[n++] = c[i];
   7.13.2 圆并
   ans[i]表示被覆盖i次的面积
1 | const double pi = acos(-1.0);
2
   const double eps = 1e-8;
3
   struct Point
4
   {
5
       double x,y;
6
       Point(){}
7
       Point(double _x, double _y)
8
            {
9
                x = _x;
10
                y = _y;
11
            }
       double Length()
12
13
            {
14
                return sqrt(x*x+y*y);
15
            }
16
  };
17
   struct Circle
18
   {
19
       Point c;
20
       double r;
21
   };
22
  struct Event
23
   {
24
       double tim;
25
       int typ;
26
       Event(){}
27
       Event(double _tim,int _typ)
28
            {
29
                tim = _tim;
30
                typ = _typ;
31
            }
```

```
32 | };
33
34
   int cmp(const double& a,const double& b)
35
   {
36
       if (fabs(a-b) < eps)
                                  return 0;
37
       if (a < b) return -1;
38
       return 1;
  }
39
40
41
  |bool Eventcmp(const Event& a,const Event& b)
42
   {
43
       return cmp(a.tim,b.tim) < 0;
44
   }
45
46
  double Area(double theta, double r)
47
   {
48
       return 0.5*r*r*(theta-sin(theta));
49
   }
50
51
  double xmult(Point a, Point b)
52
53
       return a.x*b.y-a.y*b.x;
   }
54
55
56 | int n, cur, tote;
   Circle c[1000];
   double ans[1001],pre[1001],AB,AC,BC,theta,fai,a0,a1;
59
   Event e[4000];
60
   Point lab;
61
62
  int main()
63
   {
64
       while (scanf("%d",&n) != EOF)
65
       {
66
            for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
67
                scanf("%lf%lf%lf",&c[i].c.x,&c[i].c.y,&c[i].r);
68
            for (int i = 1; i \le n; i++)
69
                ans[i] = 0.0;
70
            for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
71
72
                tote = 0;
73
                e[tote++] = Event(-pi,1);
74
                e[tote++] = Event(pi,-1);
75
                for (int j = 0; j < n; j++)
76
                     if (j != i)
77
                     {
78
                         lab = Point(c[j].c.x-c[i].c.x,c[j].c.y-c[i].c
                            .y);
```

```
79
                          AB = lab.Length();
80
                          AC = c[i].r;
81
                          BC = c[j].r;
82
                          if (cmp(AB+AC,BC) \le 0)
83
                          {
84
                              e[tote++] = Event(-pi,1);
85
                              e[tote++] = Event(pi,-1);
86
                              continue;
87
                          }
88
                          if (cmp(AB+BC, AC) <= 0) continue;
89
                          if (cmp(AB,AC+BC) > 0)
                                                    continue;
90
                          theta = atan2(lab.y,lab.x);
91
                          fai = acos((AC*AC+AB*AB-BC*BC)/(2.0*AC*AB));
92
                          a0 = theta-fai;
93
                          if (cmp(a0,-pi) < 0)
                                                    a0 += 2*pi;
94
                          a1 = theta+fai;
95
                          if (cmp(a1,pi) > 0)
                                                    a1 -= 2*pi;
96
                          if (cmp(a0,a1) > 0)
97
                          {
98
                              e[tote++] = Event(a0,1);
99
                              e[tote++] = Event(pi,-1);
100
                              e[tote++] = Event(-pi,1);
101
                              e[tote++] = Event(a1,-1);
                          }
102
103
                          else
104
                          {
105
                              e[tote++] = Event(a0,1);
106
                              e[tote++] = Event(a1,-1);
                          }
107
                     }
108
109
                 sort(e,e+tote,Eventcmp);
110
                 cur = 0;
111
                 for (int j = 0; j < tote; j++)
112
                 {
113
                     if (cur != 0 && cmp(e[j].tim,pre[cur]) != 0)
114
                     {
115
                          ans[cur] += Area(e[j].tim-pre[cur],c[i].r);
116
                          ans[cur] += xmult(Point(c[i].c.x+c[i].r*cos(
                             pre[cur]),c[i].c.y+c[i].r*sin(pre[cur])),
117
                                                Point(c[i].c.x+c[i].r*cos
                                                   (e[j].tim),c[i].c.y+c[
                                                   i].r*sin(e[j].tim)))
                                                   /2.0;
118
                     }
119
                     cur += e[j].typ;
120
                     pre[cur] = e[j].tim;
121
                 }
122
             }
```

# 7.14 一个圆与多边形面积交

```
|bool InCircle(Point a, double r)
2
   {
3
       return cmp(a.x*a.x+a.y*a.y,r*r) <= 0; //这里判断的时候EPS一定不要
          太小!!
  }
4
5
6
   double CalcArea(Point a, Point b, double r)
7
   {
8
       Point p[4];
9
       int tot = 0;
10
       p[tot++] = a;
11
12
       Point tv = Point(a,b);
13
       Line tmp = Line(Point(0,0),Point(tv.y,-tv.x));
14
       Point near = LineToLine(Line(a,b),tmp);
15
       if (cmp(near.x*near.x+near.y*near.y,r*r) <= 0)</pre>
16
17
           double A,B,C;
18
           A = near.x*near.x+near.y*near.y;
19
           C = r;
20
           B = C * C - A;
21
           double tvl = tv.x*tv.x+tv.y*tv.y;
22
           double tmp = sqrt(B/tvl); //这样做只用一次开根
23
           p[tot] = Point(near.x+tmp*tv.x,near.y+tmp*tv.y);
24
           if (OnSeg(Line(a,b),p[tot]) == true)
25
           p[tot] = Point(near.x-tmp*tv.x,near.y-tmp*tv.y);
26
           if (OnSeg(Line(a,b),p[tot]) == true)
27
       }
28
       if (tot == 3)
29
       ₹
30
           if (cmp(Point(p[0],p[1]).Length(),Point(p[0],p[2]).Length
              ()) > 0)
31
                swap(p[1],p[2]);
32
33
       p[tot++] = b;
34
35
       double res = 0.0, theta, a0, a1, sgn;
36
       for (int i = 0; i < tot-1; i++)
```

```
37
       {
38
           if (InCircle(p[i],r) == true && InCircle(p[i+1],r) ==
              true)
39
            {
40
                res += 0.5*xmult(p[i],p[i+1]);
41
           }
42
           else
43
            ₹
                a0 = atan2(p[i+1].y,p[i+1].x);
44
                a1 = atan2(p[i].y,p[i].x);
45
46
                if (a0 < a1)
                                 a0 += 2*pi;
47
                theta = a0-a1;
48
                if (cmp(theta,pi) >= 0) theta = 2*pi-theta;
                sgn = xmult(p[i],p[i+1])/2.0;
49
50
                if (cmp(sgn,0) < 0) theta = -theta;
                res += 0.5*r*r*theta;
51
           }
52
53
       }
54
       return res;
55 | }
   调用
1 | area2 = 0.0;
  |for (int i = 0;i < resn;i++) //遍历每条边,按照逆时针
3
       area2 += CalcArea(p[i],p[(i+1)%resn],r);
```

## 7.15 精度问题

#### 7.15.1 浮点数为啥会有精度问题

浮点数(以C/C++为准),一般用的较多的是float、double。

	占字节数	数值范围	十进制精度位数
float double	4 8	$-3.4e - 38 \sim 3.4e38$ $-1.7e - 308 \sim 1.7e308$	$\begin{array}{ c c } \hline 6 \sim 7 \\ 14 \sim 15 \\ \hline \end{array}$

如果内存不是很紧张或者精度要求不是很低,一般选用double。14位的精度(是有效数字位,不是小数点后的位数)通常够用了。注意,问题来了,数据精度位数达到了14位,但有些浮点运算的结果精度并达不到这么高,可能准确的结果只有10~12位左右。那低几位呢?自然就是不可预料的数字了。这给我们带来这样的问题:即使是理论上相同的值,由于是经过不同的运算过程得到的,他们在低几位有可能(一般来说都是)是不同的。这种现象看似没太大的影响,却会一种运算产生致命的影响:==。恩,就是判断相等。注意,C/C++中浮点数的==需要完全一样才能返回true。

#### 7.15.2 eps

eps缩写自epsilon,表示一个小量,但这个小量又要确保远大于浮点运算结果的不确定量。eps最常见的取值是1e-8左右。引入eps后,我们判断两浮点数a、b相等的方式如下:

1 | int sgn(double a) {return a < -eps ? -1 : a < eps ? 0 : 1;}

这样,我们才能把相差非常近的浮点数判为相等;同时把确实相差较大(差值大于eps)的数判为不相等。

养成好习惯,尽量不要再对浮点数做==判断。

## 7.15.3 eps带来的函数越界

如果sqrt(a), asin(a), acos(a) 中的a是你自己算出来并传进来的,那就得小心了。如果a本来应该是0的,由于浮点误差,可能实际是一个绝对值很小的负数(比如-1e-12),这样sqrt(a)应得0的,直接因a不在定义域而出错。

类似地,如果a本来应该是±1,则asin(a)、acos(a)也有可能出错。

因此、对于此种函数、必需事先对a进行校正。

## 7.15.4 输出陷阱I

现在考虑一种情况,题目要求输出保留两位小数。有个case的正确答案的精确值是0.005,按理应该输出0.01, 但你的结果可能是0.005000000001(恭喜),也有可能是0.004999999999(悲剧),如果按照printf("%.2lf", a)输出,那你的遭遇将和括号里的字相同。解决办法是,如果a为正,则输出a+eps,否则输出a-eps

#### 7.15.5 输出陷阱II

ICPC题目输出有个不成文的规定(有时也成文),不要输出:-0.000那我们首先要弄清,什么时候按printf("%.3lf",a)输出会出现这个结果。直接给出结果好了: $a \in (-0.000499999\cdots,-0.000\cdots1)$ 所以,如果你发现a落在这个范围内,请直接输出0.000。更保险的做法是用sprintf直接判断输出结果是不是-0.000再予处理。

### 7.15.6 范围越界

请注意,虽然double可以表示的数的范围很大,却不是不穷大,上面说过最大是1e308。所以有些时候你得小心了,比如做连乘的时候,必要的时候要换成对数的和。

### 7.15.7 关于set

经观察,set不是通过==来判断相等的,是通过<来进行的,具体说来,只要a < b 和b < a都不成立,就认为a和b相等,可以发现,如果将小于定义成:

1 | bool operator < (const Dat dat)const{return val < dat.val - eps;} 就可以解决问题了。(基本类型不能重载运算符, 所以封装了下)

## 7.15.8 输入值波动过大

这种情况不常见,不过可以帮助你更熟悉eps。假如一道题输入说,给一个浮点数a, 1e-20 < a < 1e20。那你还敢用1e-8做eps么?合理的做法是把eps按照输入规模缩放到合适大小。

# 7.15.9 一些建议

容易产生较大浮点误差的函数有asin、 acos。欢迎尽量使用atan2。 另外,如果数据明确说明是整数,而且范围不大的话,使用int或者long long代替double都是极佳选择,因为就不存在浮点误差了

# 8 搜索

# 8.1 Dancing Links

## 8.1.1 估价函数

```
int h()
1
2
3
        bool vis[100];
4
        memset(vis,false,sizeof(vis));
5
        int i,j,k,res=0,mi,col;
6
        while(1)
7
        {
8
            mi=inf;
9
            for(i=R[head]; i!=head&&i<=2*n; i=R[i])</pre>
                 if (mi>nk[i]&&!vis[i])
10
11
                 {
12
                     mi=nk[i];
13
                      col=i;
14
                 }
15
            if(mi==inf)
16
                 break;
17
            res++;
            vis[col]=true;
18
19
            for(j=D[col]; j!=col; j=D[j])
20
                 for(k=R[j]; k!=j; k=R[k])
21
                 {
22
                      if(C[k]>2*n)
23
                          continue;
24
                     vis[C[k]]=true;
25
                 }
26
        }
27
        return res;
28 | }
   8.1.2
        DLX
   void remove1(int col)
1
2
   {
3
        int i,j;
4
       L[R[col]]=L[col];
5
        R[L[col]]=R[col];
6
        for(i=D[col];i!=col;i=D[i])
7
        {
8
            L[R[i]]=L[i];
9
            R[L[i]]=R[i];
10
        }
11
12 | void remove2(int col)
```

```
13 | {
14
        int i,j;
15
        L[R[col]]=L[col];
16
        R[L[col]]=R[col];
17
        for(i=D[col];i!=col;i=D[i])
18
        {
19
            for(j=R[i];j!=i;j=R[j])
20
            {
21
                 U[D[j]]=U[j];
22
                 D[U[j]]=D[j];
23
                 --nk[C[j]];
24
            }
25
        }
26
   }
27
   void resume1(int col)
28
   {
29
        int i,j;
30
        for(i=U[col];i!=col;i=U[i])
31
32
            L[R[i]]=i;
33
            R[L[i]]=i;
34
        }
35
        L[R[col]]=col;
36
        R[L[col]] = col;
37
   }
38
   void resume2(int col)
39
   {
40
        int i,j;
41
        for(i=U[col];i!=col;i=U[i])
42
43
            for(j=L[i];j!=i;j=L[j])
44
            {
45
                 ++nk[C[j]];
46
                 U[D[j]]=j;
47
                 D[U[j]]=j;
            }
48
49
        }
50
        L[R[col]]=col;
51
        R[L[col]] = col;
52
53
   int h()
54
   {
55
     bool vis[100];
56
     memset(vis,false,sizeof(vis));
57
      int i,j,k,res=0,mi,col;
58
     while(1)
59
      {
60
        mi=inf;
```

```
61
         for(i=R[head];i!=head&&i<=2*n;i=R[i])
62
           if (mi>nk[i]&&!vis[i])
63
           {
64
             mi=nk[i];
65
             col=i;
66
           }
67
         if(mi==inf)
68
           break;
69
         res++; vis[col]=true;
70
         for(j=D[col]; j!=col; j=D[j])
71
           for(k=R[j]; k!=j; k=R[k])
72
73
             if(C[k]>2*n)
74
                continue;
75
             vis[C[k]]=true;
76
           }
77
      }
78
      return res;
79
80
    bool DLX(int d,int deep)
81
82
      if(d+h()>deep) return false;
83
         if (R[head] == head | | R[head] > 2*n)
84
           return true;
85
         if(d>=deep)
86
           return false;
87
         int col,ma=inf;
88
         int i,j;
89
         for(i=R[head];i!=head&&i<=2*n;i=R[i])
90
             if(nk[i]<ma)
91
             {
92
                  col=i;
93
                  ma=nk[i];
             }
94
95
         remove1(col);
96
         for(i=D[col];i!=col;i=D[i])
97
         {
98
             int flag=1;
99
             for(j=R[i];;j=R[j])
100
101
                  if (j == R[i] & &! flag)
102
                       break;
103
                  U[D[j]]=U[j];
104
                  D[U[j]]=D[j];
105
                  if(C[j]>2*n)
106
                       remove2(C[j]);
107
                  else
108
                       remove1(C[j]);
```

```
109
                  flag=0;
             }
110
111
             if(DLX(d+1,deep))
112
                return true;
113
             flag=1;
             for(j=L[i];;j=L[j])
114
115
                  if(j==L[i]&&!flag)
116
117
                      break;
118
                  if(C[j]>2*n)
                      resume2(C[j]);
119
120
                  else
121
                      resume1(C[j]);
                  U[D[j]]=j;
122
123
                  D[U[j]]=j;
124
                  flag=0;
125
             }
126
         }
127
         resume1(col);
128
         return false;
129 }
```

# 9 动态规划

## 9.1 斜率优化

```
1 | #include < cstdio >
  #include <algorithm >
3 using namespace std;
  int a[1000], sum[1001], dp[1000][1000];
4
  | int deque[1000];
  const int inf=0x7fffffff;
  int N,s,t;
  |int calc(int i,int l,int j)//决策值计算
9
10
       return dp[j][1-1]-(sum[i]-sum[j])*(sum[N]-sum[i]);
11
12
  |bool check(int i,int l)//尾端判断
13
   {
14
       int k1=deque[t-1], k2=deque[t-2];
15
       return (long long)(dp[k1][l]-dp[k2][l])*(sum[i]-sum[k1])>(
          long long)(dp[i][l]-dp[k1][l])*(sum[k1]-sum[k2]);
16
  int main()
17
18
   {
19
       int n,m;
20
       while (scanf("%d%d",&n,&m),n)
21
       {
22
           for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
23
                scanf("%d",&a[i]);
24
           N=n;
25
           sum[0]=0;
26
            for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
27
                sum[i+1] = sum[i] + a[i];
28
           dp[0][0]=0;
29
            for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
30
                for (int j=i+1; j < n; j++)
31
                    dp[0][0]+=a[i]*a[j];
32
           for (int i=1; i<n; i++)
33
                dp[i][0]=inf;
34
            for (int i=1; i<n; i++)
35
           {
36
                dp[i][1]=inf;
37
                for (int j=0; j< i; j++)
38
                    dp[i][1]=min(dp[i][1],calc(i,1,j));
39
            }
40
           for (int 1=2; 1<=m; 1++)
41
            {
42
                s=t=0;//双端队列清空
43
                for (int i=1; i<n; i++)
```

```
{
44
45
                     while (t-s>1 && check(i-1,l-1)) t--;
                     deque[t++]=i-1;//决策加入
46
                     while (t-s>1 && calc(i,1,deque[s])>calc(i,1,deque
47
                         [s+1])) s++;
48
                     dp[i][1]=calc(i,1,deque[s]);
49
                 }
            }
50
51
            int ans=0x7fffffff;
            for (int i=m; i<n; i++)
52
53
                 ans=min(ans,dp[i][m]);
54
            printf("%d\n",ans);
55
56
       return 0;
57 | }
        RMQ二版
   9.2
1
   void init()
2
   {
3
       int i,j;
4
       int n=N, k=1, l=0;
5
       for (i=0; i<n; i++)
6
7
            f[i][0]=ele[i].num;
8
            if (i+1>k*2)
9
            {
10
                k *= 2;
11
                 1++;
12
            }
13
            lent[i+1]=1;
14
15
       for (j=1; (1<< j)-1< n; j++)
16
            for (i=0; i+(1<< j)-1< n; i++)
17
                 f[i][j]=max(f[i][j-1],f[i+(1<<(j-1))][j-1]);
18
   }
19
   int fint(int x, int y)
20
21
       int k=lent[y-x+1];
22
       return \max(f[x][k], f[y-(1 << k)+1][k]);
23 | }
         二维LIS
   9.3
1 | #include < cstdio >
2 | #include < map >
3 using namespace std;
4 | map < int , int > mp [100001];
5 | bool check(int idx,int x,int y)
```

```
6
  {
7
       if (!idx) return 1;
8
       if (mp[idx].begin()->first>=x) return 0;
9
       map<int,int> ::iterator it=mp[idx].lower_bound(x);
10
       it--;
11
       if (it->second<y) return 1;
12
       else return 0;
13
  }
14
   int main()
15
   {
16
       int n;
17
       scanf("%d",&n);
18
       int 1=0, r=0;
19
       for (int i=0; i < n; i++)
20
21
            int x,y;
22
            scanf("%d%d",&x,&y);
23
            int tl=1,tr=r;
24
            while (tl<tr)
25
            {
26
                int mid=(tl+tr+1)/2;
27
                 if (check(mid,x,y))
28
                     tl=mid;
29
                else
30
                     tr=mid-1;
31
            }
32
            if (tl==r) r++;
33
            int idx=tl+1;
34
            map < int, int > ::iterator itl=mp[idx].lower_bound(x),itr=
               itl;
35
            while (itr!=mp[idx].end() && itr->second>y) itr++;
36
            if (mp[idx].find(x)!=mp[idx].end())
37
                y=min(y,mp[idx][x]);
38
            if (itl!=itr) mp[idx].erase(itl,itr);
39
            if (mp[idx].find(x) == mp[idx].end() || mp[idx][x]>y)
40
                mp[idx][x]=y;
41
42
       printf("%d\n",r);
43
       return 0;
44 | }
```

# 9.4 插头DP

Tower Defence独立插头+构造解 构造解的时候保存的是在hash\_map的ele数组的下标位置 没想清楚千万别去写

```
1 | int bit[12];
```

```
inline int getbit(long long sta,int pos)
4
   {
5
        return sta/bit[pos]%bit[1];
   }
6
7
8
   inline long long setbit(long long sta, int pos, int val)
9
10
        return sta/bit[pos+1]*bit[pos+1]+val*bit[pos]+sta%bit[pos];
11
   }
12
13
  |int n,m,mp[30][10];
14
   char buf [30] [10];
15 \mid \text{hash\_map dp}[2];
16
   bool flag;
17
   int key, val, upd, l, u, res, msk, cov, now, pr, resnow, resmsk, pru;
18
   int w[15],s[15],top;
19
   int pre[210][10007], preuse[210][10007];
20
21
   void decode(int msk,int& key,int& cov)
22
   {
23
        int tmp;
24
        key = cov = 0;
25
        for (int i = 0; i < m+1; i++)
26
27
            tmp = getbit(msk,i);
28
            if (tmp > 0)
29
            {
30
                 key = setbit(key,i,tmp-1);
31
                 cov = setbit(cov,i,1);
32
            }
33
        }
34
  }
35
36
   int encode(int key,int cov)
37
   {
38
        int res = 0, tmp;
39
        for (int i = 0; i < m+1; i++)
40
41
            tmp = getbit(cov,i);
42
            if (tmp > 0)
43
            {
44
                 tmp = getbit(key,i);
45
                 res = setbit(res,i,tmp+1);
46
            }
47
        }
48
        return res;
49
   }
50
```

```
void update(int a,int key,int cov,int val)
52
   {
53
       int msk = encode(key,cov);
54
       int pos;
55
       if (dp[a][msk] < val)</pre>
56
       {
57
            dp[a][msk] = val;
58
            pos = dp[a].fint(msk);
59
            pre[now][pos] = pr;
60
            preuse[now][pos] = pru;
61
       }
62
   }
63
64
   int count3(int sta)
65
   {
66
       int res = 0;
67
       for (int i = 0; i < m+1; i++)
68
            if (getbit(sta,i) == 3)
69
                res++;
70
       return res;
   }
71
72
73
   void expand(int sta)
74
   {
75
       top = 0;
76
       for (int i = 0; i < m+1; i++)
77
            if (getbit(sta,i) == 1)
78
                s[top++] = i;
79
            else if (getbit(sta,i) == 2)
80
            {
81
                w[s[top-1]] = i;
82
                w[i] = s[top-1];
83
                top--;
            }
84
   }
85
86
87
   int main()
   {
88
89
       //freopen("TD.in","r",stdin);
90
       //freopen("TDM.out","w",stdout);
91
       bit[0] = 1;
92
       for (int i = 1; i < 12; i++) bit[i] = bit[i-1]*5;
93
       int t;
94
       scanf("%d",&t);
95
       dp[0].init();
96
       dp[1].init();
       for (int ft = 1; ft <= t; ft++)
97
98
       {
```

```
99
             scanf("%d%d",&n,&m);
100
             res = 0;
101
             memset(mp,0,sizeof(mp));
102
             memset(pre,0,sizeof(pre));
103
             memset(preuse, 0, sizeof(preuse));
104
             for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
105
106
                  scanf("%s",buf[i]);
107
                 for (int j = 0; j < m; j++)
                      if (buf[i][j] == '.')
108
109
                          mp[i][j] = 1;
110
                      else if (buf[i][j] != 'B')
111
                          mp[i][j] = 2;
             }
112
113
             dp[0].clear();
114
             dp[1].clear();
115
             flag = 0;
116
             dp[flag][0] = 0;
117
             int res = 0;
118
             now = 0;
119
             for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
120
             {
121
                 for (int j = 0; j < m; j++)
122
                 {
123
                      dp[!flag].clear();
124
                      for (int k = 0; k < dp[flag].N; k++)
125
                      {
126
                          msk = dp[flag].ele[k].key;
127
                          pr = k;
128
                          val = dp[flag].ele[k].val;
129
                          decode (msk, key, cov);
130
                          1 = getbit(key,j);
                          u = getbit(key, j+1);
131
132
                          if (mp[i][j] == 0)//是障碍
133
                          {
                               if (1 == 0 \&\& u == 0)
134
135
                               {
136
                                   pru = 0;
137
                                   update(!flag,key,setbit(setbit(cov,j
                                       ,0),j+1,0),val);
138
                               }
139
                          }
140
                          else
141
                          {
142
                               if (mp[i][j] == 1 && 1 == 0 && u == 0)//
                                  不要插
                                  头
143
                               {
```

```
144
                                  pru = 1;
145
                                  update(!flag,key,setbit(setbit(cov,j
                                      ,0),j+1,0),val);
                              }
146
147
                              if (getbit(cov, j) == 1 && 1 == 0)
                                 continue;//不可以在这里搞插
148
                              if (getbit(cov, j+1) == 1 \&\& u == 0)
                                 continue;
                              cov = setbit(setbit(cov,j,1),j+1,1);//更新
149
                                 覆盖情况
150
                              upd = setbit(setbit(key,j,0),j+1,0);
151
                              pru = 2;
152
                              if (mp[i][j] == 2)
153
                              {
154
                                  if (1 == 0 \&\& u == 0)
155
                                  {
                                       if (count3(key) < 2)//可以新建独立
156
                                          插头
157
                                       {
158
                                           if (mp[i][j+1] != 0)
159
                                                update(!flag,setbit(
                                                   setbit (key, j, 0), j+1, 3)
                                                   ,cov,val+1);
160
                                           if (mp[i+1][j] != 0)
161
                                                update(!flag,setbit(
                                                   setbit (key, j, 3), j+1, 0)
                                                   ,cov,val+1);
162
                                       }
163
                                  }
164
                                  else if (1 == 0 || u == 0)
165
                                  {
                                       if (1+u < 3 \&\& count3(key) < 2)//
166
                                          可以用一个独立插头来结束这条路
                                          径
                                       {
167
168
                                           expand(key);
169
                                           if (1 > 0)
170
                                                update(!flag,setbit(upd,w
                                                   [j],3),cov,val+1);
171
                                           else
172
                                                update(!flag,setbit(upd,w
                                                   [j+1],3),cov,val+1);
173
                                       }
174
                                       else if (1+u == 3 \&\& upd == 0)//
                                          路径的一
                                          端
175
                                       {
```

```
176
                                            if (res < val+1)
177
                                            {
178
                                                res = val+1;
179
                                                resnow = now-1;
180
                                                resmsk = k;
                                            }
181
                                       }
182
                                   }
183
184
                              }
                              else if (1 == 0 \&\& u == 0)
185
186
                              {
187
                                   if (mp[i][j+1] != 0 && mp[i+1][j] !=
                                      0) //可以新建插
188
                                       update(!flag,setbit(setbit(key,j
                                           ,1),j+1,2),cov,val+1);
189
                              }
190
                              else if (1 == 0 || u == 0)
191
                              {
                                   if (mp[i][j+1] != 0)//可以延续插头
192
193
                                       update(!flag,setbit(upd,j+1,l+u),
                                          cov, val+1);
                                   if (mp[i+1][j] != 0)//可以延续插头
194
195
                                       update(!flag,setbit(upd,j,l+u),
                                          cov, val+1);
196
                              }
197
                              else if (1 == u)
198
                              {
                                   if (1 < 3) //合并两个相同的括号
199
200
201
                                       expand(key);
202
                                       if (1 == 1)
203
                                            update(!flag,setbit(upd,w[j
                                               +1],1),cov,val+1);
204
                                       else
205
                                            update(!flag,setbit(upd,w[j
                                               ],2),cov,val+1);
206
                                   }
207
                                   else if (upd == 0)//合并两个独立插头
208
209
                                       if (res < val+1)
210
                                       {
211
                                            res = val+1;
212
                                            resnow = now-1;
213
                                            resmsk = k;
214
                                       }
215
                                   }
                              }
216
```

```
217
                               else if (1 == 3 || u == 3)//合并独立插头与括
                                  묵
218
                               {
219
                                   expand(key);
220
                                   if (1 == 3)
221
                                        update(!flag,setbit(upd,w[j+1],3)
                                           ,cov,val+1);
222
                                    else
223
                                        update(!flag,setbit(upd,w[j],3),
                                           cov, val+1);
224
                               }
225
                               else if (1 == 2 || u == 1) //合并)(
226
                                   update(!flag,upd,cov,val+1);
                          }
227
228
                      }
229
                      flag = !flag;
230
                      now++;
                 }
231
232
                 if (i+1 == n)
                                   break;
233
234
                 dp[!flag].clear();
235
                 for (int k = 0; k < dp[flag].N; k++)
236
                 {
237
                      msk = dp[flag].ele[k].key;
238
                      pr = k;
239
                      val = dp[flag].ele[k].val;
240
                      pru = 0;
241
                      decode(msk,key,cov);
242
                      update(!flag,key*bit[1],cov*bit[1],val);
                 }
243
244
                 now++;
245
                 flag = !flag;
246
             }
247
248
             printf("Case_\%d:\_\%d\n",ft,res);
249
             for (int i = resnow; i \ge 0; i--)
250
             {
251
                  if (preuse[i][resmsk] == 1)
252
                      buf[i/(m+1)][i\%(m+1)] = 'W';
253
                 resmsk = pre[i][resmsk];
254
             }
255
             for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
256
                 printf("%s\n",buf[i]);
257
             printf("\n");
258
        }
259
        return 0;
260 | \}
```

# 10 杂物

## 10.1 高精度数

支持乘以整数和加法。

```
struct BigInt
2
   {
3
       const static int mod = 100000000;
4
       int a[600], len;
5
       BigInt (){}
6
       BigInt (int v)
7
8
            len = 0;
9
            do
10
            {
11
                a[len++] = v\%mod;
12
                v /= mod;
13
            }while(v);
       }
14
15
       BigInt operator *(const int& b) const
16
17
            BigInt res;
18
            res.len = len;
            for (int i = 0; i <= len; ++i)
19
20
                res.a[i] = 0;
21
            for (int i = 0; i < len; ++i)
22
            {
23
                res.a[i] += a[i]*b;
                res.a[i+1] += res.a[i]/mod;
24
25
                res.a[i] %= mod;
26
            if (res.a[len] > 0) res.len++;
27
28
            return res;
29
       BigInt operator +(const BigInt& b) const
30
31
       {
32
            BigInt res;
33
            res.len = max(len,b.len);
34
            for (int i = 0; i \le res.len; ++i)
                res.a[i] = 0;
35
36
            for (int i = 0; i < res.len; ++i)
37
            {
38
                res.a[i] += ((i < len)?a[i]:0)+((i < b.len)?b.a[i]:0)
39
                res.a[i+1] += res.a[i]/mod;
40
                res.a[i] %= mod;
            }
41
```

```
42
            if (res.a[res.len] > 0) res.len++;
43
            return res;
        }
44
45
        void output()
46
        {
            printf("%d",a[len-1]);
47
            for (int i = len-2; i >= 0; --i)
48
49
                 printf("%08d",a[i]);
50
            printf("\n");
51
       }
52 | };
```

## 10.2 整数外挂

```
1 int wg;
2
   char ch;
3
   bool ng;
4
5
   inline int readint()
6
   {
7
        ch = getchar();
8
        while (ch != '-' && (ch < '0' || ch > '9')) ch = getchar();
        if (ch == '-')
9
10
        {
11
            ng = true;
12
            ch = getchar();
13
14
        else
15
            ng = false;
16
        wg = ch - '0';
17
        ch = getchar();
18
        while (ch >= '0' && ch <= '9')
19
20
            wg = wg * 10 + ch - '0';
21
            ch = getchar();
22
        }
23
        if (ng == true) wg = -wg;
24
        return wg;
25 | }
```

## 10.3 Java

### 10.3.1 文件操作

```
1 | import java.io.*;
2 | import java.util.*;
3 | import java.math.*;
4 | import java.text.*;
```

```
public class Main
7
  {
8
9
       public static void main(String args[]) throws
          FileNotFoundException, IOException
10
       {
11
           Scanner sc = new Scanner(new FileReader("a.in"));
12
           PrintWriter pw = new PrintWriter(new FileWriter("a.out"))
13
           int n,m;
14
           n=sc.nextInt();//读入下一个INT
15
           m=sc.nextInt();
16
17
           for(ci=1; ci<=c; ++ci)
18
19
               pw.println("Case_#"+ci+": _easy_for_output");
20
           }
21
           pw.close();//关闭流并释放,这个很重要,否则是没有输出的
22
           sc.close();//关闭流并释放
23
24
       }
25 | }
         优先队列
   10.3.2
  PriorityQueue queue = new PriorityQueue( 1, new Comparator()
2
3
       public int compare( Point a, Point b )
4
5
     if(a.x < b.x || a.x == b.x && a.y < b.y)
6
         return -1;
7
     else if( a.x == b.x && a.y == b.y)
8
         return 0;
9
     else
10
         return 1;
11
12 | });
   10.3.3 Map
1 | Map map = new HashMap();
  map.put("sa","dd");
  |String str = map.get("sa").toString;
  for(Object obj : map.keySet()){
5
       Object value = map.get(obj );
6
7
  }
   10.3.4 sort
```

```
static class cmp implements Comparator
2
   {
3
       public int compare(Object o1,Object o2)
4
5
     BigInteger b1=(BigInteger)o1;
6
     BigInteger b2=(BigInteger)o2;
7
     return b1.compareTo(b2);
8
       }
9
   }
10
  public static void main(String[] args) throws IOException
11
   {
12
       Scanner cin = new Scanner(System.in);
13
       int n;
14
       n=cin.nextInt();
15
       BigInteger[] seg = new BigInteger[n];
16
       for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
17
     seg[i]=cin.nextBigInteger();
18
       Arrays.sort(seg,new cmp());
19
  }
   10.4
         hashmap
1
   struct hash_map
2
   {
3
       const static int mod=10007;
4
       int head[mod];
5
       struct hash_tables
6
7
            int key;
8
            int val;
9
            int next;
10
       } ele[10007];
11
       int N;
12
       int getHash(int x)
13
       {
14
            return x%mod;
15
16
       void init()
17
18
            memset(head, 255, sizeof(head));
19
            N = 0;
20
21
       void clear()
22
       {
```

for (int i = 0; i < N; i++)

N = 0;

int fint(int x)

head[getHash(ele[i].key)] = -1;

23

24

25

2627

```
29
           for (int i=head[getHash(x)]; i!=-1; i=ele[i].next)
30
                if (ele[i].key==x) return i;
           return -1;
31
32
33
       void insert(int x)
34
35
            int tmp=getHash(x);
36
            ele[N].key=x;
37
           ele[N].val=0;
38
            ele[N].next=head[tmp];
39
           head[tmp]=N++;
40
       }
41
       int& operator [](int x)
42
43
           int tmp=fint(x);
44
            if (tmp==-1)
45
            {
46
                insert(x);
47
                return ele[N-1].val;
           }
48
49
           else
50
                return ele[tmp].val;
       }
51
52 | };
         C++&STL常用函数
   10.5
          lower_bound/upper_bound
   不解释
1 | iterator lower_bound(const key_type &key ) \\ 返回一个迭代器, 指向键值>=
      key的第一个元素。
2 | iterator upper_bound(const key_type &key ) \ \返回一个迭代器,指向键值>
      key的第一个元素。
3
  #include <iostream>
4
  #include <algorithm>
  #include <vector>
7
  using namespace std;
8
   int main () {
9
10
     int myints[] = \{10, 20, 30, 30, 20, 10, 10, 20\};
11
     vector < int > v(myints, myints+8);
                                                  // 10 20 30 30 20 10
        10 20
     vector<int>::iterator low,up;
12
```

{

28

13

```
14
     sort (v.begin(), v.end());
                                                 // 10 10 10 20 20 20
        30 30
15
16
     low=lower_bound (v.begin(), v.end(), 20); //
17
     up= upper_bound (v.begin(), v.end(), 20); //
18
19
     cout << "lower_bound_at_position_" << int(low- v.begin()) <<
     cout << "upper_bound_at_position_" << int(up - v.begin()) <<
20
        endl;
21
22
     return 0;
23 | }
   Output:
1 lower_bound at position 3
2 upper_bound at position 6
   10.5.2 rotate
   把数组后一半搬到前面
  template <class ForwardIterator>
2
     void rotate ( ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator middle,
3
                    ForwardIterator last );
   10.5.3 nth_element
  |template <class RandomAccessIterator>
2
     void nth_element ( RandomAccessIterator first,
        RandomAccessIterator nth,
3
                         RandomAccessIterator last );
4
5
   template <class RandomAccessIterator, class Comapre>
6
     void nth_element ( RandomAccessIterator first,
        RandomAccessIterator nth,
7
                         RandomAccessIterator last, Compare comp );
   10.5.4 bitset
   取用
1 | bitset <4> mybits;
3 | mybits [1] = 1;
                             // 0010
4 | mybits [2] = mybits [1]; // 0110
```

翻转

```
1 | bitset <4> mybits (string("0001"));
2
3 | cout << mybits.flip(2) << endl;
                                           // 0101
4 | cout << mybits.flip() << endl;
                                           // 1010
   运算
1 | bitset <4> first (string("1001"));
  bitset <4> second (string("0011"));
3
4
  cout << (first^=second) << endl;</pre>
                                                  // 1010 (XOR, assign)
   cout << (first&=second) << endl;</pre>
                                                  // 0010 (AND, assign)
   cout << (first|=second) << endl;</pre>
6
                                                  // 0011 (OR, assign)
7
   cout << (first <<=2) << endl;</pre>
                                                  // 1100 (SHL, assign)
9
   cout << (first>>=1) << endl;</pre>
                                                   // 0110 (SHR, assign)
10
11
  cout << (~second) << endl;
                                                   // 1100 (NOT)
  cout << (second << 1) << endl;
                                                  // 0110 (SHL)
  cout << (second>>1) << endl;</pre>
13
                                                   // 0001 (SHR)
14
15
  cout << (first==second) << endl;</pre>
                                                  // false (0110==0011)
16
  cout << (first!=second) << endl;</pre>
                                                   // true
                                                             (0110! = 0011)
17
18
  cout << (first&second) << endl;</pre>
                                                   // 0010
  cout << (first|second) << endl;</pre>
                                                  // 0111
                                                  // 0101
20 | cout << (first^second) << endl;
   10.5.5 multimap
   遍历
1 | multimap < char, int > mymm;
  multimap < char, int >:: iterator it;
3
  char c;
4
  mymm.insert(pair<char,int>('x',50));
5
   mymm.insert(pair < char, int > ('y', 100));
   mymm.insert(pair<char,int>('y',150));
7
   mymm.insert(pair < char, int > ('y', 200));
   mymm.insert(pair<char,int>('z',250));
10
   mymm.insert(pair < char, int > ('z', 300));
11
12
  for (c='x'; c<='z'; c++)
13
14
     cout << "There are" << (int) mymm.count(c);</pre>
```

```
cout << "uelementsuwithukeyu" << c << ":";
16
     for (it=mymm.equal_range(c).first; it!=mymm.equal_range(c).
        second; ++it)
17
       cout << "" << (*it).second;
18
     cout << endl;</pre>
19
   }
   /*
20
21
  Output:
22
23 | There are 1 elements with key x: 50
24 | There are 3 elements with key y: 100 150 200
   There are 2 elements with key z: 250 300
26 | */
   二分查找
   multimap < char, int > mymultimap;
   multimap < char, int > :: iterator it, itlow, itup;
3
4
   mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('a',10));
 5 | mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('b',121));
   mymultimap.insert(pair < char, int > ('c', 1001));
   mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('c',2002));
   mymultimap.insert(pair < char, int > ('d', 11011));
   mymultimap.insert(pair < char, int > ('e', 44));
10
11
  itlow=mymultimap.lower_bound ('b'); // itlow points to b
12 | itup=mymultimap.upper_bound ('d'); // itup points to e (not d)
13
14
   // print range [itlow,itup):
15
   for ( it=itlow ; it != itup; it++ )
     cout << (*it).first << "_{\sqcup}=>_{\sqcup}" << (*it).second << endl;
16
17
18
   /*
19
  Output:
20
21 |b => 121
22
   c => 1001
   c => 2002
24 \mid d = > 11011
25 | */
   删除
1 | multimap < char, int > mymultimap;
2 | multimap < char, int >:: iterator it;
 3
4 | //  insert some values:
 5 | mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('a',10));
```

```
mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('b',20));
  mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('b',30));
  mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('c',40));
  mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('d',50));
   mymultimap.insert(pair < char, int > ('d',60));
11
   mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('e',70));
   mymultimap.insert(pair < char, int > ('f', 80));
13
14
   it=mymultimap.find('b');
15
  mymultimap.erase (it);
                                                 // erasing by iterator
       (1 element)
16
17
   mymultimap.erase ('d');
                                                 // erasing by key (2)
      elements)
18
19
  it=mymultimap.find ('e');
20 | mymultimap.erase ( it, mymultimap.end() ); // erasing by range
21
22
   // show content:
23
   for ( it=mymultimap.begin() ; it != mymultimap.end(); it++ )
24
     cout << (*it).first << "u=>u" << (*it).second << endl;
25
26
   /*
27
   Output:
28
29
   a => 10
30
  b => 30
31
  c => 40
32 | */
```

# 10.6 位运算

#### 10.6.1 基本操作

注意括号

### **10.6.2** 枚举长为n含k个1的01串

```
1 \mid \text{int n} = 5, k = 3;
2
  for (int s = (1 << k)-1, u = 1 << n; s < u;)
3
   {
4
        for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
5
            printf("d",(((s>>(n-1-i))&1) == 1));
6
        printf("\n");
7
        int b = s \& -s;
8
9
        s = (s+b) | (((s^(s+b))>>2)/b);
10 | }
```

功能	示例	位运算
去掉最后一位	$(101101 \rightarrow 10110)$	x shr 1
在最后加一个0	$(101101 \rightarrow 1011010)$	x shl 1
在最后加一个1	$(101101 \rightarrow 1011011)$	x shl 1+1
把最后一位变成1	$(101100 \rightarrow 101101)$	x or 1
把最后一位变成0	$(101101 \rightarrow 101100)$	x or 1-1
最后一位取反	$(101101 \rightarrow 101100)$	x xor 1
把右数第 $k$ 位变成 $1$	$(101001 \rightarrow 101101, k = 3)$	x  or  (1  shl  (k-1))
把右数第k位变成0	$(101101 \rightarrow 101001, k = 3)$	x and not $(1  shl  (k-1))$
右数第k位取反	$(101001 \rightarrow 101101, k = 3)$	x xor (1 shl (k-1))
取末三位	$(1101101 \to 101)$	x and 7
取末 $k$ 位	$(1101101 \rightarrow 1101, k = 5)$	x and $(1 shl k-1)$
取右数第k位	$(1101101 \to 1, k = 4)$	x  shr  (k-1)  and  1
把末 $k$ 位变成 $1$	$(101001 \rightarrow 101111, k = 4)$	x or (1 shl k-1)
末 $k$ 位取反	$(101001 \rightarrow 100110, k = 4)$	x xor (1 shl k-1)
把右边连续的1变成0	$(1001011111 \rightarrow 100100000)$	x and $(x+1)$
把右起第一个0变成1	$(1001011111 \rightarrow 1001111111)$	x  or  (x+1)
把右边连续的0变成1	$(11011000 \rightarrow 11011111)$	x  or  (x-1)
取右边连续的1	$(1001011111 \rightarrow 1111)$	$(x \operatorname{xor} (x+1)) \operatorname{shr} 1$
去掉右起第一个1的左边	$(100101000 \to 1000)$	$\mid$ x and (x xor (x-1))

# 10.7 其它

# 10.7.1 对跑脚本

```
while true; do
//gen > input
//sol < input > output.sol
//bf < input > output.bf

diff output.sol output.bf

fif [ $? -ne 0 ]; then break; fi

done
```